

Final

435-451 Ridout Street, London Ontario

Preliminary Environmental Impact Study

Prepared for:

Farhi Holdings Corporation 484 Richmond Street, Suite 200 London, ON N6A 3E6

Project No. 2161 | July 2019



435-451 Ridout Street, London Ontario

Preliminary Environmental Impact Study

Project Team

Katharina Richter Gina MacVeigh Jeremy Bannon Laura Hockley Senior Biologist, Project Advisor Aquatic Biologist, Project Manager

Terrestrial and Wetland Biologist/Certified Arborist

GIS Analyst

Report submitted on July 11, 2019

Gina MacVeigh Project Manager Aquatic Biologist

Luaffact bigh

Table of Contents

1.0	Intro	oduction	1
1.1		Proposed Undertaking	2
1.2		Project Scoping	2
2.0	Rele	evant Policies, Legislation and Planning Studies	5
3.0	Fiel	d Methods	8
3.1		Terrestrial Field Surveys	9
3	3.1.1	Vegetation Surveys	S
3	3.1.2	Tree Inventory	9
3	3.1.3	Bird Surveys	10
3	3.1.4	Herpetofauna Surveys	10
3	3.1.5	Mammal Surveys	10
4.0	Exis	sting Conditions	12
4.1		Soil, Terrain and Drainage	12
4.2		Designated Natural Areas	12
4.3		Vegetation	12
4	.3.1	Vegetation Communities	12
4	.3.2	Vascular Flora	14
4	.3.3	Tree Inventory	14
4.4		Birds	16
4.5		Herpetofauna	16
4.6		Mammals	17
4.7		Additional Wildlife	18
4.8		Aquatic Habitat and Species	18
5.0	Sign	nificance and Sensitivity of Natural Features	20
5.1		Significant Valleylands	20
5.2		Fish and Fish Habitat	20
5.3		Significant Wildlife Habitat	20
5	5.3.1	Seasonal Concentration Areas	20
5	5.3.2	Rare Vegetation	21
5	5.3.3	Specialized Wildlife Habitat	21
5	5.3.4	Habitat for Species of Conservation Concern	21
5	5.3.5	Animal Movement Corridors	22
5.4		Habitat of Endangered and Threatened Species	22

5.5	Linl	kages	22
6.0		Analysis and Recommendations	
6.1		proach to Impact Analysis	
6.2	• •	•	
_		aluations of the Potential Effects, Mitigation and Net Effects	
7.0		mental Management and Monitoring Plan	
7.1		nitoring	
8.0		ry	
9.0	Referen	ces	39
List	of Table	s	
Table	1. Relev	ant Policies, Legislation, and Planning Studies	5
		Investigations Completed Within the Subject Property	
	•	tation Communities Identified within the Subject Property mary of Inventoried Trees	
		all Health of Trees Inventoried	
		ct Assessment and Net Effects	
Maps	S		
Map 2 Map 3 Map 4	2. Vegeta 3. Tree In 4. Signific	t Property tion Communities ventory ant Wildlife Habitat pment Plan Overlay	
List	of Appei	ndices	
APPE	NDIX I	Scoping Checklist & Correspondence	
APPE	ENDIX II	Species at Risk Screening	
APPE	ENDIX III	Significant Wildlife Habitat Screening	
APPE	NDIX IV	Tree Inventory Data & Conditions of Assessment	
APPE	NDIX V	ELC Data Sheets	
APPE	ENDIX VI	Vascular Flora Species Observed within the Subject Property	
APPE	ENDIX VII	Bird Species Reported from the Study Area	
APPE	ENDIX VII	l Herpetofauna Species Reported from the Study Area	
APPE	NDIX IX	Mammal Species Reported from the Study Area	
APPE	NDIX X	Lepidoptera Species Reported from the Study Area	
APPE	ENDIX XI	Odonata Species Reported from the Study Area	
APPE	ENDIX XII	Aquatic Species from the Study Area	

1.0 Introduction

Natural Resource Solutions Inc. (NRSI) was retained in 2018 by Farhi Holdings Corporation to complete a scoped Environmental Impact Study (EIS) for a proposed multi-use development on the subject property, located at 435-451 Ridout Street in London, Ontario. This EIS has been developed in accordance with the City of London's Environmental Management Guidelines (2007) and in agreement with the scoping meeting held with agency staff on September 24, 2018 (MacKay, J. Pers. Comm. 2018).

For the purposes of this report, the term "subject property" refers to the property outlined on Map 1, as owned by Farhi Holdings Corporation that are the subject of the development application and upon which studies were completed to prepare this scoped EIS. The term "study area" refers to the subject property plus lands within approximately 1km. Detailed biological surveys were undertaken by NRSI on the subject property within the late fall of 2018. Legacy data collected from background sources and agency consultation encompassed the study area to ensure that all surrounding natural features were considered.

The subject property, roughly rectangular in shape, is approximately 1.4ha in area, bordered by Harris Park to the north, Ridout Street North to the east, Queens Avenue to the south, and a small access road to the west, which borders the North Thames River (Map 1). The subject property contains parking lots, existing heritage buildings with established businesses, manicured lawn, and small cultural natural areas (Map 2). A large portion of the subject property is identified as being within the floodplain and regulated area by the Upper Thames River Conservation Authority (UTRCA). The study area is located within Ecoregion 7E.

This report summarizes the work completed and includes background species information for the subject property and study area, the results of original field surveys including vegetation communities and vascular flora, tree inventory, incidental wildlife and significant wildlife habitat assessments. This report includes identification of any sensitive and significant natural features and species in the study area and any potential constraints to the proposed development. A preliminary analysis of impacts based on the proposed site plan was completed by comparing the natural features to the proposal and following local and provincial policies and guidance. It is expected that once detailed designs, grading plans, and servicing information is known, that an addendum will be required to this EIS in order to update the impact analysis and identify further mitigation measures.

This report includes information on the health and condition of the inventoried trees on site. As a formal grading plan has not yet been developed, a retention analysis, tree protection measures and recommended compensation are not included in this report. A Tree Protection Plan will be required once the extent of grading is known.

1.1 Proposed Undertaking

Farhi Holding Corporation is proposing to create a mixed-use development, consisting of a tower with residential, hotel, office and retail space, as well as underground parking. The development plan has been created to support the Downtown Plan, The London Plan, and the Back to the River initiative. It has also been designed to maintain the existing heritage buildings with an integrated use. A significant section of the subject property (approximately 40%) that is present within the floodplain is not intended for development at this time. The site plan has been designed to minimize the impact on the subject property, as well as minimize the extent of development within the floodplain. The development includes removing a portion of the natural features on the subject property, but will be mitigating these impacts through the landscape design. The development is also proposed to stabilize both the east and south banks of Harris Park, which are currently very steep and comprised of primarily non-native plant species. The parking garage is proposed to be below the tower, within the east bank, and will be designed to be watertight to the extent of the 250-year flood line.

1.2 Project Scoping

The scope of the EIS was discussed during the Site Suitability and Issues Summary Checklist meeting held on September 24, 2018 between the UTRCA, City of London, MHBC Planning, and NRSI. It was reduced in scope due to the limited expected impacts to natural areas, the existing background information for the study area, and due to the timing requirements of the development. As a large portion of the subject property is within the flood line limit and regulation limit, the Record of Pre-consultation had indicated that the EIS be scoped with the UTRCA. Farhi Holdings engaged the UTRCA very early in the process to ensure that the development layout is accepted in principle. The Summary Checklist can be found in Appendix I. In addition, a fulsome hydrogeological assessment, was deemed necessary for the lower parking area.

A conservative approach was accepted for species that may occupy the greater study area, and several areas will therefore be assumed significant, as discussed in Section 5. In determining a study approach for the scoped EIS, existing natural heritage information was first gathered and

reviewed to identify key natural heritage features and species that are reported from, or have potential to occur, within the study area. Requests for background information were sent to the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) Aylmer District, as well as to the UTRCA on November 27, 2018. Information from the MNRF (Aylmer District) was received on January 31, 2019 (Webb, J. pers. comm.), which is included in Appendix I. Background information on the natural environmental features within the study area was gathered from the following sources:

- The London Plan (City of London 2016)
- The City of London Official Plan (City of London 1989)
- Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) database (MNRF 2018a)
- Harris Park Subject Land Status Report (NRSI 2013)
- West London Dykes Subject Land Status Report (UTRCA 2015)
- Land Information Ontario (LIO) data base mapping
- Middlesex Natural Heritage System Study (Middlesex County 2014)
- The Forks Watershed Report Card (UTRCA 2017)
- Fisheries and Oceans Canada's Aquatic Species at Risk Maps (DFO 2018)
- Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas (OBBA) (Bird Studies Canada et al. 2008)
- Ontario Reptile and Amphibian Atlas (Ontario Nature 2018)
- Atlas of the Mammals of Ontario (Dobbyn 1994)
- Ontario Butterfly Atlas (MacNaughton et al. 2018)
- Ontario Odonata Atlas (MNRF 2018b)

Initial wildlife species lists were compiled to provide information on species reported from the vicinity of the study area (10km radius) using the various atlases listed above. The atlases provide data based on 10x10km survey squares; information on species from the square that overlaps the study area was compiled (square 17MH75 from the OBBA).

Based on these initial species lists, a number of Species at Risk (SAR) and Species of Conservation Concern (SCC) were identified as having records from within the vicinity of study area. SAR are those listed on the Species at Risk in Ontario List (MNRF 2018c). These include species identified by the Committee on the Status of Species at Risk in Ontario (COSSARO) as provincially Endangered, Threatened, or Special Concern. Species listed by COSSARO as Endangered or Threatened are protected by the *Endangered Species Act* (ESA), 2007, which

includes protection to their habitat, and are referred to herein as "regulated SAR". Species considered Special Concern are included in the definition of SCC, which includes the following:

- Species designated provincially as Special Concern,
- Species that have been assigned a conservation status (S-Rank) of S1 to S3 or SH by the NHIC, and
- Species that are designated federally as Threatened or Endangered by the
 Committee for the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC), but not
 provincially by the COSSARO. If these species are listed under Schedule 1 of the
 Species at Risk Act (SARA), they are protected by the federal Act, but not
 provincially by the ESA.

Species at Risk and Species of Conservation Concern Habitat Screening

A preliminary screening exercise was conducted on these species to identify those having suitable habitat within the subject property and overall study area. This involved cross-referencing the preferred habitat for reported SAR and SCC (MNRF 2018c, OMNR 2000) against habitats known to occur within the subject property or adjacent lands. This was completed to ensure that the potential presence of all SAR and SCC within the subject property was adequately assessed in this EIS. The preliminary screening exercise was subsequently updated following completion of the site visits to provide a more fulsome assessment of significant species and their habitats within the subject property. The screening table is provided in Appendix II.

Significant Wildlife Habitat Screening

A preliminary screening for the presence of Significant Wildlife Habitat (SWH) was also completed for the study area. The Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide (SWHTG) is a guideline document that outlines the types of habitats that the MNRF considers significant in Ontario, as well as criteria to identify these habitats (OMNR 2000, MNRF 2015). The SWHTG groups SWH into 5 broad categories: seasonal concentration areas, rare vegetation communities, specialized wildlife habitat, habitats of Species of Conservation Concern, and animal movement corridors. Following completion of the field studies, the screening document was updated to verify which SWH types had been confirmed as present or absent, or remain as candidate habitats. The SWH screening tables are provided in Appendix III.

2.0 Relevant Policies, Legislation and Planning Studies

Natural features and species in the study area were evaluated against the relevant local, provincial and federal policies, legislation, and planning studies, to help inform suitable land-use concepts, guide the layout of development, and identify areas to be protected. This analysis is shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Relevant Policies, Legislation, and Planning Studies

Policy/Legislation/ Plan	Description Description	Project Relevance
Provincial Policy Statement (OMMAH 2014).	 Issued under the authority of Section 3 of the Planning Act and came into effect on April 30, 2014, replacing the 2005 PPS (OMMAH 2005). Section 2.1 of the PPS – Natural Heritage establishes clear direction on the adoption of an ecosystem approach and the protection of resources that have been identified as 'significant'. The Natural Heritage Reference Manual (OMNR 2010) and the Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide (OMNR 2000) and associated criteria schedules (OMNR 2015) were prepared by the MNRF to provide guidance on identifying natural features and in interpreting the Natural Heritage sections of the PPS. 	Based on a preliminary analysis, natural features were identified within the study area which have implications under the PPS: Habitat for Endangered and Threatened species, Significant Wildlife Habitat Fish Habitat Woodlands
Endangered Species Act (2007) and Ontario Regulation 242/08	 The ESA came into force in 2007. The ESA prohibits killing, harming, harassing or capturing Endangered and Threatened species and protects their habitats from damage and destruction. O. Reg 242/08 allows exemptions to the ESA as long as notice is given on the registry. Mitigation plans must be prepared to ensure impacts are mitigated and must be monitored post-construction. 	 Regulated SAR were identified as having potential to occur within the study area based on the habitat present. Field surveys determined that two cavity trees are present within the cultural woodland which may constitute habitat for roosting SAR bats. The removal of these trees would require following the tree removal guidelines and/or discussions with MNRF, Aylmer District. Two SAR birds may utilize the bridge off property or heritage buildings on property. A SAR mussel has been documented off-property and its habitat is protected within the subject property.

Policy/Legislation/ Plan	Description	Project Relevance
		SAR turtles have been documented off- property and their habitat protection does not affect the subject property.
Canadian Fisheries Act (2007)	 Manages threats to the sustainability and productivity of Canada's commercial, recreational and Aboriginal fisheries. The Act prohibits "serious harm to fish" including destruction of habitat. DFO has developed an online, self-assessment tool, where proponents can determine whether their projects require DFO review based on the type of water body the work is occurring in and the nature of the proposed activity. 	 Development within the floodplain limit, as well as the approach to stormwater management may have implications on fish habitat within the Thames River adjacent to the subject property. Construction activities will need to follow mitigation and best practices as per DFO recommendations to avoid serious harm.
City of London Official Plan (1989) and The London Plan (2016)	 Schedule B1 on the City of London Official Plan identifies Natural Heritage Features and B2 identifies the Natural Resources and Natural Hazards. The City of London's new Official Plan, 'The London Plan' (2016) outlines current policies for the protection of natural features within the City of London and which represent a constraint for development. The London Plan was adopted by Council and the Province in 2016. Map 1 identifies Place Types within the City (Green Space, Downtown) Map 5 identifies Natural Heritage areas. Map 6 identifies Hazards and Natural Resources As sections of the London Plan have been appealed, if is not yet in force, but must be considered. The City of London Official Plan (1989) is still in force. 	 An EIS that was to be scoped with the UTRCA was requested due to the potential for SWH or SCC/SAR within the subject property, as well as the proximity to the floodplain and associated features. Green space is identified on Map 1 for portion of the subject property which includes natural heritage features are areas. Map 5 (Natural Heritage) of the London Plan shows a woodland within 120m of the subject property. Map 6 identifies the subject property and study area as having hazards including being within the Regulatory Flood Line, Riverine Erosion Hazard Limit for Unconfined Systems, the Maximum Hazard Line, and the Conservation Authority Regulation. Schedule B1 on the OP (1989) identifies a portion of the subject property (Thames River Valley) as being a Big Picture Meta-Core and Meta Corridor, a significant corridor, and within the Max hazard Line.
City of London Environmental Management Guidelines (2007)	Outline policy guidelines, standards, process and procedures for the preparation and review of Environmental Impact Statements (i.e. studies), determination of buffers and setbacks, and evaluation of significant woodlands	Environmental Management Guidelines are to be followed through the project steps including data collection standards and

Policy/Legislation/ Plan	Description	Project Relevance
		guidelines for determining setbacks and ecological buffers. The EIS guidelines were followed, as outlined in Section 1 of the Environmental Management Guidelines.
UTRCA Regulation 157/06	 Regulation issued under <i>Conservation Authorities Act</i>, R.S.O. 1990. Through this regulation, the UTRCA has the responsibility to regulate activities in natural and hazardous areas (i.e. areas in and near rivers, streams, floodplains, wetlands, and slopes). UTRCA regulates the development or alteration of habitats within a river valley. Where the stream has an apparent valley and stable slopes, the valley extends from the stable top of slope plus 15 m, to a similar point on the opposite side. UTRCA requires that a Permit be required if work is to be undertaken within the Regulation Limit. 	 UTRCA Regulated Areas fall within the subject property. The Regulation identifies that "no person shall undertake development or permit another person to undertake development in or on the areas within the jurisdiction of the Authority (UTRCA)" such as river or stream valleys. A permit is required from the UTRCA to undertake work within the Regulation Limit. Farhi Holdings has worked with the UTRCA to design a development plan that is accepted in principle by the UTRCA.
Thames Valley Corridor Plan (2011)	 Recommends measures to protect and enhance the natural features within the Thames River valley in support of the City of London Official Plan. Thames River is designated as a Canadian Heritage River. It defines the functional limits of the Thames River, and provides visions and objectives for the corridor. 	 Section 3.3 of the Plan describes various strategies for land use management and planning and states that a 100m edge zone (measured from the bank full high water mark) is to be allocated as open space for vegetated buffers, ecological enhancements and public use purposes. Identifies the Harris Park area with potential improvements including restoration of the Thames River edge, introduction of a water's edge promenade or overlook, pathways and lighting upgrades and landscape plantings that may improve the aesthetic aspects of the Park.
City of London Tree Protection By-law (2017a)	 By-law that regulates the injuring and destruction of trees and to encourage preservation and planting on trees throughout the City of London. Provides maps with designated Tree Protection Areas (TPA). Any tree within a TPA, regardless of species and size, is protected until such time as a permit is issued. 	 The subject property is partially within a designated Tree Protection Area (Map D7) (area that is within the floodplain). A permit is required for any clearing of trees within the subject property.

3.0 Field Methods

Field surveys were undertaken within the subject property to characterize the natural features and identify significant and sensitive features and species that have potential to be adversely affected by the proposed development.

Based on a dedicating a large portion of the floodplain and completing a landscape plan for the subject property as part of the proposed development, the field surveys were scoped to the following (Appendix I):

- Species at Risk (SAR) screening
- Significant Wildlife Habitat (SWH) screening and review in field
- Ecological Land Classification (ELC) and fall vegetation inventory
- Tree inventory of all trees greater than 10cm Diameter at Breast Height (DBH)
- Stick nest survey
- Incidental wildlife observations

A total of 3 site visits were completed between September and November 2018, which are summarized in Table 2. Surveys conducted were undertaken in accordance with provincial and local guidance documents.

All observations of wildlife were documented on the field visits. This included actual direct observations of individuals, as well as signs of wildlife presence (i.e. tracks, scats, dens, nests etc.).

Table 2. Field Investigations Completed Within the Subject Property

Date (2018)	Tasks Completed	Field Staff
September 24	A preliminary site visit to inform scope, photographs of site.	Gina MacVeigh, Katharina Richter
October 11	Bat cavity assessment; Significant Wildlife Habitat (SWH) screening; Ecological Land Classification (ELC) (Lee et al. 1998); vegetation inventory; tree inventory; incidental wildlife observations.	Gina MacVeigh, Jeremy Bannon
November 28	Significant Wildlife Habitat (SWH) screening; incidental wildlife observations.	Gina MacVeigh, Jeremy Bannon

3.1 Terrestrial Field Surveys

3.1.1 Vegetation Surveys

Vegetation community delineation was completed using aerial photography and through site investigations in the field on October 11. The standard Ecological Land Classification (ELC) System for southern Ontario was applied (Lee et al. 1998). Details of vegetation communities were recorded on standard data sheets including species composition, dominance, uncommon species or features, and evidence of human impact.

All observed species of vascular flora were recorded during field surveys on October 11.

Additional detailed seasonal surveys were deemed unnecessary due to the simple nature of the natural features and the existing background information as identified in the Summary Checklist (Appendix I).

3.1.2 Tree Inventory

A comprehensive tree inventory was completed by an NRSI Certified Arborist and additional staff on October 11 within the subject property. Any trees with the potential to be impacted by the proposed development were identified and assessed as per the City of London's tree protection by-laws. Individual trees that were greater than or equal to 10cm in DBH were assessed by a Certified Arborist. The location of trees inventoried was surveyed using an SXBlue II GNSS GPS unit by the Certified Arborist. The following information was recorded for each tree:

- Species,
- DBH measurement (cm),
- Crown radius (metres),
- General health (excellent, good, fair, poor, very poor, dead),
- Potential for structural failure (improbable, possible, probable, imminent),
- Tree location (on-site/off-site), and,
- General comments (i.e. disease, aesthetic quality, development constraints, sensitivity to development).

The overall health of each tree and the potential for structural failure was assessed based on the criteria outlined in Appendix IV. In carrying out these assessments, NRSI has exercised a reasonable standard of care, skill and diligence as would be customarily

and normally provided in carrying out these assessments. The assessments have been made using accepted arboricultural techniques. These include a visual examination of each tree for structural defects, scars, external indications of decay such as fungal fruiting bodies, evidence of insect attack, the condition of any visible root structures, the degree and direction of lean (if any), the general condition of the tree(s) and the surrounding site, and the current or planned proximity of property and people. None of the trees examined on the property were dissected, cored, probed, or climbed and detailed root crown examinations involving excavation were not undertaken. The conditions for this assessment, including restrictions, professional responsibility, and third-party liability can be found in Appendix IV, along with all tree inventory data.

3.1.3 Bird Surveys

As larger bird species, such as Raptors, Osprey and Bald Eagles are known to use river corridors, a stick nest survey to document any potential nesting species undertaken. The survey to identify any stick nests occurred on November 28 when there were no leaves on the trees by 2 NRSI biologists. The survey consisted of the biologists walking throughout the subject property and visually searching for stick nests within any of the trees. The chimneys of the heritage buildings were also inspected from the ground to determine the likelihood of Chimney Swift (*Chaetura pelagica*) useage during the November 28 survey. Breeding bird surveys were deemed not necessary through the scoping meeting as there was existing information from the area. It is known that Barn Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*) nest under the Queens Avenue bridge.

3.1.4 Herpetofauna Surveys

A search of the subject property to determine if hibernacula may be present, or if there are areas where hibernacula may be restored/created as part of the project was completed on October 11 and November 28. Other surveys for herpetofauna were deemed not necessary as there is existing background information.

3.1.5 Mammal Surveys

During the 2 field visits, surveys for bat roosting habitat were conducted within the subject property. Little Brown Myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*), a SAR, is known from the vicinity and roosts in tree cavities, hollows, or under loose bark, as well as within buildings (OMNR 2000). To address potential bat habitat presence within treed areas of the subject property, NRSI staff undertook an assessment of suitable tree habitat

features, including snags, cavities, exfoliating bark, and leaf clusters, in accordance with MNRF standardized protocol (OMNR 2011, MNRF 2017). The bat habitat assessment was completed during leaf-off conditions.

Information considered for cavity trees included tree species, location, DBH, canopy cover, tree height, decay class according to Watt and Caceres (1999), and number of potentially suitable cavities. Other criteria were also considered, including the use of cavities by other wildlife, the potential for cavities to be used by predators, supporting/surrounding habitat, and other characteristics which may contribute to the habitat requirements of these species, such as temperature regulation.

4.0 Existing Conditions

The existing conditions, as outlined below, summarize the findings of the 2018 field surveys, in addition to observed species during the 2013 Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013). Additional sources outlined below include UTRCA watershed documents, and applicable wildlife atlas data, as referenced.

4.1 Soil, Terrain and Drainage

The subject area lies within the Upper Thames River watershed, which falls under the jurisdiction of the UTRCA. The Upper Thames watershed is 3,420km² (UTRCA 2017), and contains 28 subwatersheds. The subject area is present within the Forks subwatershed (UTRCA 2017). As the Thames River erodes the glaciofluvial deposits, it leaves extensive alluvial deposits of sands and gravels in the floodplain. Therefore, the primary material throughout the Thames River watershed is sand, with gravel along the east and southern boundaries. Rich alluvial soil is present as small pockets in the floodplain (UTRCA 2015).

Map 6 of the London Plan (City of London 2016) indicates that there are no identified Significant Groundwater Recharge Area (SGRA) or Highly Vulnerable Aquifer area (HVA) designations within the subject property.

The topography of the eastern portion of the subject property is considerably upslope from the lower western portion, which resides within the Thames River floodplain.

Disturbed, cultural natural areas are present along the transition slopes (Map 2).

4.2 Designated Natural Areas

According to The London Plan (2016), there are no designated natural areas located within the subject property or adjacent lands. Harris Park is located immediately north of the subject property, although it also does not contain any identified designated natural areas. The Thames River, a significant watercourse and valleyland, is located west of the subject property.

4.3 Vegetation

4.3.1 Vegetation Communities

The subject property consists primarily of urban land use, including 3 heritage buildings for business and private school use, and two parking lots. Limited, culturally influenced

natural areas are present along the sloped areas of the subject property, and are described as Cultural Woodland. A summary of ELC vegetation communities identified within the subject property is provided in Table 3 and are shown on Map 2. ELC data sheets are provided in Appendix V. The subject property contains 2 separate Cultural Woodland communities, one of which is an inclusion within a larger Sugar Maple forest, as originally assessed in the Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013), and as refined and shown on Map 2 of this report.

Table 3. Vegetation Communities Identified within the Subject Property

ELC Type	ELC	Environmental Characteristics							
Cultura	Cultural								
CUW1	Cultural Woodland (Southern site)	The center of the subject property contains a 0.21 hectare culturally influenced wooded feature that is bound by parking lots to the north and south, Harris Park Gate to the west and the Blythe Academy to the east. The community is only present on the steep north-facing slope, and contains many planted and invasive species. The canopy contains no dominant species, with small areas of Hedge Maple (<i>Acer campestre</i>), Manitoba Maple (<i>Acer negundo</i>), Common Hackberry (<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>), Norway Spruce (<i>Picea abies</i>), Austrian Pine (<i>Pinus nigra</i>), and Norway Maple (<i>Acer platanoides</i>). Understorey species include European Buckthorn (<i>Rhamnus catthartica</i>), Virginia Creeper (<i>Parthenocissus inserta</i>), and Multiflora Rose (<i>Rosa multiflora</i>). Groundcover contains many invasive and non-native species, including Garlic Mustard (<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>), Awnless Brome (<i>Bromus inermis</i>), and several goldenrod (<i>Solidago</i>) species. Aside from larger DBH trees inventoried in the western extent of this polygon, the majority of species are considered planted, escaped, or invasive. The assemblage of trees does not match any described ELC community, which shows how disturbed this community is. Notable dumping and unauthorized public use were documented within the community.							
CUW1	Cultural Woodland Inclusion (Northern site)	The northeast corner of the property contains the southern extent of a previously identified FOD5-1 Sugar Maple forest, as outlined in the Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013) and is located along the west-facing slope, ascending from the floodplain. This community contains a canopy consisting of some planted individuals along the southern and western extent, including Thornless Honey Locust (<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> var. <i>inermis</i>), as well as native Black Walnut (<i>Juglans nigra</i>), Manitoba Maple (<i>Acer negundo</i>), and Sugar Maple (<i>Acer saccharum</i> ssp. <i>saccharum</i>). The understorey contains these species, as well as an escaped community of Redbud (<i>Cercis canadensis</i>). The ground cover contains Garlic Mustard, Lily-of-the-Valley (<i>Convallaria majalis</i>), and Zig-zag Goldenrod (<i>Solidago flexicaulis</i>). This community contained fewer documented cultural influences and contained a more functioning natural community, however the southern portion of the property contained a higher portion of invasive and non-native species. Specific to the subject property, and just beyond, included Redbud and Canada Yew (<i>Taxus canadensis</i>), both species believed to be associated with landscaping of the subject property and the adjacent Eldon House.							

4.3.2 Vascular Flora

During the described field visits, 63 species were recorded within the subject. A complete list of these species is appended to this report (Appendix VI). Approximately 54% of the vascular plant species observed are considered non-native species. No plant species are reported from NHIC atlas data, as well as no additional plant SAR or SCC were provided by the MNRF Aylmer District (Webb, J. pers. comm. 2019).

Canada Redbud, which is considered Extirpated from Ontario (SX), was noted growing within the Cultural Woodland Inclusion. This species has escaped from the gardens at Eldon House, so this observation is also not considered significant.

4.3.3 Tree Inventory

In total, 105 trees were inventoried, comprised of 23 species. Of the trees inventoried and assessed, 49 (46.6%) are native species and 56 (53.3%) are non-native. A complete list of trees inventoried is provided in Appendix V and tree locations within the subject property are shown on Map 3.

Table 4 provides a list of tree species inventoried within the subject property, whether they are native or non-native and their overall health.

Table 5 provides a summary of the overall health of trees inventoried within the subject property, along with their potential for structural failure. The majority of the trees inventoried are in fair health with an improbable potential for structural failure.

Table 4. Summary of Inventoried Trees

Table II Gail	nmary of Inventoried Tre					Very		
Common Name	Scientific Name	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Poor	Dead	Total
Native Species								
Red Maple	Acer rubrum		1					1
Sugar Maple	Acer saccharum ssp. saccharum	1		1				2
American Basswood	Tilia americana			1				1
Freeman's Maple	Acer X freemanii			5				5
Manitoba Maple	Acer negundo			3	4	10		17
Sycamore	Platanus occidentalis			1				1
Common Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	1	1	6	1			9
Eastern Cottonwood	Populus deltoides			2		1		3
Black Walnut	Juglans nigra		2	1				3
Redbud	Cercis canadensis		1	4				5
Canada Yew	Taxus canadensis		2					2
Total		2	7	24	5	11		49
Non-Native Species								
Norway Maple	Acer platanoides		4	14		2		20
Norway Spruce	Picea abies			3				3
Small Leaf Linden	Tilia cordata			1				1
English Oak	Quercus robur		2	3				5
Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra			3	2		3	8
Hedge Maple	Acer campestre		1	3	1			5
Colorado Spruce	Picea pungens		1	7				8
Sweet Cherry	Prunus avium			1				1
White Mulberry	Morus alba				2			2
Thornless Honey Locust	Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis		1					1
London Plane-Tree	Platanus X acerifolia		1					1
Golden Weeping Willow	Salix alba var. vitellina				1			1
Total		0	10	35	6	2	3	56
Overall Total		2	17	59	11	13	3	105

Table 5. Overall Health of Trees Inventoried

Potential for Structural Failure			Overall C	ondition			
Rating	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Very Poor	Dead	Total
Improbable	2	17	51	0	0	0	70
Possible	0	0	8	5	3	3	19
Probable	0	0	0	6	9	0	15
Imminent	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Total	2	17	59	11	13	3	105

4.4 Birds

A total of 93 species are reported from the vicinity of the study area based on the OBBA (BSC 2009), MNRF background information (Webb, J. pers. comm. 2019), and the NHIC database (MNRF 2018a). The data found in the OBBA includes those species that have been observed in the area (10 x 10km range), are known to nest in the area, and/or have exhibited some evidence of breeding in the area. The NHIC results are based on 1km x 1km squares, and the MNRF (2018a) data are based on species reported within Middlesex County. Very low species diversity was observed during field visits, which is not uncommon given the timing, with a total of 4 species documented within the subject property. No stick nests were observed within the subject property throughout the field visits. An Osprey nest is present on a light post in the ball park to the northwest of the subject property. The chimneys of the heritage building within the subject property were determined to not provide suitable nesting habitat for Chimney Swift.

During surveys completed for the Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013), NRSI observed a total of 36 species. Of these 36 species, 2 species of threatened species were observed: Barn Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*) and Chimney Swift.

Background information (MNRF 2019, BSC 2009) and SAR and SCC screening indicated that 5 significant bird species are reported from within the study area that have potentially suitable habitat (Appendix VII). No birds were listed within the NHIC data atlas. Of these 5 species, 2 have potentially suitable habitat within the subject property.

4.5 Herpetofauna

A total of 27 species are reported from the vicinity of the study area based on the Ontario Reptile and Amphibian Atlas (Ontario Nature 2018) and NHIC (MNRF 2018a). No herpetofauna species were observed during the 2018 field season primarily due to the timing as well as limited habitat present within the subject property. A list of all species found within the study area, including those found during the Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013) is found in Appendix VIII.

Background information indicated that 7 of the species that are reported within the study area are SAR or SCC (Appendix II). Based on the SAR/SCC screening, no suitable habitat is present within the subject property for any of these species, although suitable

habitat has the potential to occur within the adjacent Thames River and opportunities for restoration should be considered.

No species were observed associated with any areas of land, and none were observed within the subject property. The search of the subject property found no suitable hibernacula areas. The adjacent Thames River may provide suitable hibernacula within the banks for some species, as well as potential suitable nesting habitat for turtles.

During surveys completed for the Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013), a Northern Map Turtle (*Graptemys geographica*) was observed within the Thames River. This species is considered special concern both provincially and federally, and as such is protected under the PPS through SWH as a SCC (OMMAH 2014).

4.6 Mammals

According to the Mammal Atlas of Ontario (Dobbyn 1994) and background information from MNRF, 24 mammal species are reported from within 10km of the subject property. During the field surveys, 5 mammal species were documented within the subject property: Northern Racoon (*Procyon lotor*), Eastern Chipmunk (*Tamias striatus*), Eastern Gray Squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*), Eastern Cottontail (*Sylvilagus floridanus*), and Woodchuck (*Marmota* monax). Appendix IX provides a complete list of mammal species reported from the study area.

An assessment of trees which could provide bat roosting habitat was conducted during the leaf-off stages (October and November 2018). It was determined that 2 trees which could provide suitable bat roosting habitat are present trees along the western edge of the southern community. The 2 identified trees are shown on Maps 3 and 4, and are large Common Hackberries with potentially suitable cavities and cracks. No suitable habitat was observed in the northern community, and none was observed in any inventoried isolated tree. Suitable roosting habitat may be present within trees in the woodlands off the property.

Appendix II (SAR screening) provides a summary of significant mammal species reported from the study area vicinity, their current status ranks, and preferred habitats.

4.7 Additional Wildlife

No Lepidoptera or Odonata species were observed during the field visits, which was expected due to the timing of the surveys. A list of Lepidoptera and Odonata species reported from the study area are attached to the report (Appendix X and XI, respectively). A total of 57 butterfly species are reported from the study area based on the Butterfly Atlas (TEA 2018). This includes several SCC, as listed in Appendix II. Based on the presence of Common Hackberry within the subject property, Hackberry Emperor (*Asterocampa celtis*) and Tawny Emperor (*Asterocampa clyton*) may be found within the subject property.

A total of 19 odonates are reported from the study area based on the Odonata Atlas (MNRF 2018b). None of the species are considered significant.

4.8 Aquatic Habitat and Species

As the Thames River was outside of the subject property, no specific surveys were completed as part of this EIS. The existing conditions data is taken from the Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013) and additional background information received from the MNRF Aylmer District (Webb, J., pers. comm. 2019).

The information collected from the DFO, UTRCA, and the MNRF has been included in Appendix XII, along with the complete list of fish, freshwater mussels, and benthic invertebrate sampling records from the study area, provided by UTRCA (Schwindt, J. pers. comm. 2013).

A total of 17 fish species are reported from UTRCA sampling records from Harris Park and Gibbons Park, which is found approximately 750m upstream of Harris Park. These fish species that have been observed are common to the Thames River and not at risk. The background information indicates that 2 SAR fish, Black Redhorse (*Moxostoma duquesnei*) and Silver Shiner (*Notropis photogenis*), are present within the Thames River study area. Black Redhorse and Silver Shiner are both listed as threatened provincially and are afforded protection through the ESA. Background information also indicated that Wavy-rayed Lampmussel (*Lampsilis fasciola*) may be present within the study area (north branch of the Thames River). Wavy-rayed Lampmussel is considered threatened provincially and is protected under the ESA. It also has specific habitat defined under O.Reg 242/08 section 23.9. It is considered special concern federally.

The substrates within the Thames River adjacent to the subject property, based on the visual habitat assessment within the Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013), would provide suitable habitat for the for Wavy-rayed Lampmussel.

The UTRCA has also conducted benthic invertebrate collections within the Thames River within the study area. The site downstream of Blackfriar's bridge has been sampled yearly from 2004 (current to 2013) and the number of families found ranged from 10 to 22, with stream health varying from poor to fair.

5.0 Significance and Sensitivity of Natural Features

Natural features that are sensitive to disturbance are identified based on the rarity or significance of the feature or its functions. These areas are identified as "constraints" and are discussed in the context of natural heritage policies governing their protection. Conversely, opportunities for development may occur outside of these natural environment constraints within the subject property. Results of this analysis have been provided as input to the proposed development plan in order to avoid or reduce impacts to natural features and functions. A summary of this analysis for the subject property is discussed below.

5.1 Significant Valleylands

The Thames River is considered significant. The majority of the study area falls within the significant valleyland corridor. Enhancement opportunities are expected through the remediation/restoration of the lower dedicated parkland area.

5.2 Fish and Fish Habitat

The Thames River, immediately adjacent to the subject property, provides fish habitat.

5.3 Significant Wildlife Habitat

Based on a detailed background information review, desktop analysis, and field studies, the subject property is not expected to contain any SWH. No SWH was confirmed during field surveys, however candidate SWH is discussed below. SWH may also be present on a broader scale within the Thames River and the overall study area. Full results of the SWH assessment are discussed below and provided in Appendix II.

5.3.1 Seasonal Concentration Areas

Wildlife seasonal concentration areas are defined as areas where animals occur in relatively high densities for all, or portions, or their life cycle (OMNR 2000). These areas are generally relatively small in size, particularly when compared to areas used by these species during other times of the year.

Turtle Wintering Area

Turtles hibernate over the winter in Ontario, often communally. For most turtles, wintering areas are in the same general area as their core habitat and the water must be deep enough to avoid freezing over completely, and have soft mud substrates to burrow

into (MNRF 2015). Identification of a turtle wintering area is determined by the presence and number of individuals observed in suitable habitats in early spring and/or late fall (MNRF 2015). No suitable habitat was found within the subject property but portions of the Thames River adjacent to the property may provide suitable habitat, and turtle species have been reported in background data (NHIC 2018a, Ontario Nature 2018, NRSI 2013).

5.3.2 Rare Vegetation

No rare vegetation communities are found within the subject property. The Redbud community discussed in Section 4.3.1 is an escaped population from landscaping stock and does not qualify.

5.3.3 Specialized Wildlife Habitat

Osprey nests are considered SWH, but nests located on man-made objects are not to be included as SWH (MNRF 2015), therefore this nest site is not significant.

Candidate SWH is also identified within the Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013) for an area of sand deposits immediately downstream of Blackfriar's Bridge on the west bank (north of the subject property). No turtle nests were observed, so the SWH could not be confirmed.

5.3.4 Habitat for Species of Conservation Concern

No SCC were observed within the subject property.

Although it was not observed during field work associated with the Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013), the UTRCA indicated that habitat for Eastern Wood-pewee should be protected regardless of whether the species was observed or not (Creighton pers. comm. 2013). Eastern Wood-pewee is found in forests and forest edges, as well as parks (OMNR 2000). Habitat for Eastern Wood-pewee was identified in Harris Park as candidate SWH (Eastern Wood-pewee), which extends onto the subject property as shown on Map 4. The southern cultural woodland community on the subject property does not provide suitable habitat for Eastern Wood-pewee as it is so highly disturbed.

Common Nighthawk, which is considered special concern provincially and therefore its habitat is considered SWH, prefers open ground, clearings in dense forests, open woodlands and flat gravel roofs for habitat (OMNR 2000). It may have marginal habitat

provided from the one heritage building with the flat roof top, and is shown as candidate SWH (Common Nighthawk) on Map 4.

Northern Map Turtle, which had been observed during the Harris Park inventory (NRSI 2013), is considered a SCC. Northern Map Turtle is a highly aquatic species, but females may move up to 700m away from the water to find suitable nest sites (Harding 1997). The SWH for this species is shown on Map 4 and was mapped as the Thames River and 15m on either side of the river to allow for basking and nesting sites in the Harris Park SLSR (NRSI 2013).

5.3.5 Animal Movement Corridors

Animal movement corridors are elongated, naturally vegetated parts of the landscape used by animals to move from one habitat to another (OMNR 2000). The potential for animal movement corridors to occur in the subject property is contingent on confirming Amphibian Breeding Habitat (Wetland) SWH or Deer Wintering Habitat SWH (MNRF 2015); neither of these confirmed habitats were identified within the subject property and as such the SWH type is not present.

5.4 Habitat of Endangered and Threatened Species

No Endangered or Threatened Species were observed within the subject property.

Confirmed habitat for Barn Swallow exists adjacent to the subject property on the Queen Street bridge over the Thames River and is shown on Map 4.

As noted in Section 4.6, 2 potentially suitable bat cavity trees were documented within the subject property (Map 4).

5.5 Linkages

Linkages are continuous, often linear bands of vegetation in the landscape which provide opportunities to connect natural features. They are important within the natural heritage system to provide cover for wildlife movements and dispersal of otherwise isolated populations.

The Thames River Corridor represents a significant linkage for both terrestrial and aquatic organisms between habitat patches. A key ecological goal of the Thames Valley Corridor Plan (City of London 2011) is to preserve, enhance and create ecological

corridors and linkages between natural features in order to establish a continuous corridor along the Thames River and enhance linkages to tributary watersheds.

6.0 Impact Analysis and Recommendations

The proposed undertaking is described in Section 1.1 of this report. This preliminary EIS has been prepared for the subject property with reference to the development site plan which is based largely on adhering to the floodplain limit to the extent possible and that aligned with the original layout that was accepted, in principle, by the UTRCA. A Preliminary Grading Plan, Stormwater Management Strategy, Hydrological Investigation and Geotechnical Investigation have yet to be finalized based on the most recent design. The development plan is indicated on Map 5.

The development footprint includes the removal of a large portion of the CUW1 inclusion and part of the CUW1 area.

The following recommendations are provided for the landscape plan.

- The inclusion of a diversity of native trees and shrubs in the landscape design
 will improve diversity within the adjacent natural features. All species should
 be native to Middlesex County, commercially available and suited to early
 succession conditions. A mixture of caliper, potted and plug stock is
 recommended, with native companion seed mix. Guidance for species
 selection is outlined in the Guide to Plant Selection for Natural Heritage Areas
 and Buffers (City of London 1994).
- Consider wetland creation.
- Consider the inclusion of wildlife habitat features such as bat boxes.
- Include educational signage to foster nature appreciation and respect.

A preliminary analysis has been conducted for the subject site based on the site development plan and basic understanding of the proposed works. Stormwater management will need to consider the Thames River and the floodplain, as well as the One River Environmental Assessment (if finalized at the time).

6.1 Approach to Impact Analysis

Potential impacts arising from the proposed development are determined by comparing the details of the proposed development with the characteristics of the existing natural features and their functions. Where the development proposal overlaps with the natural

features or their buffers, impacts may arise. The following is a description of the types of impacts which will be discussed.

- Direct impacts to the natural features within the study area associated with disruption or displacement caused by the actual proposed 'footprint' of the undertaking.
- Indirect impacts associated with changes in site conditions such as drainage and water quantity/quality.
- Induced and cumulative impacts associated with impacts after the development is constructed such as subsequent demand on the resources created by increased habitation/use of the area and vicinity over time.

6.2 Evaluations of the Potential Effects, Mitigation and Net Effects

Impacts, mitigation measures and net effects are detailed in Table 5. The table details the impact of all components of the proposed development.

Table 6. Impact Assessment and Net Effects

Table 6. Impact A	3562211161		ะเธ						
Source of Indirect Function Potential Impact Impact Ecological Feature or Function Ecological Feature or Function Effected		Potential Impact	Mitigation Measures	Net Impact					
Land Use Impacts									
Land use designation	Direct & Indirect	Cultural Woodlands & Groundwater resources	-Change in land use will not significantly change the current use or impact on natural heritage features	-Completion of an EIS -Use of Environmental Management Guidelines -Use of Best Management Practices	With the completion of an EIS and the use of the Environmental Management Guidelines, changes in land use designation can be completed without net impact to natural heritage features. Only significant natural feature identified is the Thames River.				
Development design and location	Direct	Cultural Woodlands	-Removal of CUW features -General impacts as a result of urbanization	-See above -Permit from UTRCA required for development in floodplainLandscape Design	See above. Features on site are cultural woodlands with an abundance of invasive species. Low				
Increased Edge effects	Direct	Cultural Woodlands	-Adjacent FOD5-1 could be impacted by the removal of CUW1. The development plan includes removal of the CUW1 inclusion	 -An Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) plan is recommended to be prepared to help control and reduce the sediment load of runoff which may flow towards nearby regulated water features. -Regular monitoring of sediment fences and other ESC measures, particularly following large rain events. 	With the landscape plan after construction, removal of invasive species, the remediation of this Brownfield site, and the limited habitat function provided by the CUW1 there is expected				

Source of Potential Impact	Direct or Indirect Impact	Ecological Feature or Function Effected	Potential Impact	Mitigation Measures	Net Impact
			within the subject property and part of CUW1. These features are comprised of invasive species and provide limited opportunities.	-Landscape design should use native species -A certified arborist should be on site to determine the best approach to protecting the trees to be retained in the CUW inclusion along the northern subject property boundary. Tree protection fencing should be erected.	to be low to no net impacts. Low
Interruption or change of surface water and ground- water flows (water balance)	Direct and Indirect	Thames River floodplain and Thames River	-Changes to water balance, increased runoff	-Studies/discussions will be required in order to ensure the floodplain storage capacity is maintained. Flooding of the lower area may need to be part of final design. Expected that less than 2 feet of excavation in new park space (dedicated area) will result in "net 0" flood water displacement. -Opportunity to remove non-natural fill materials through excavation of the bank. - On-site drainage and SWM should be appropriately designed to maintain water balance to the degree possible. -Any changes in runoff or water storage should consider impacts to the nearby Thames River and overall floodplain, and be approved by the UTRCA.	This potential impact will be further discussed through the hydrogeology team members. Net impact is not expected to be significant if the drainage plan considers water balance and the floodplain capacity of the Thames River is maintained. Low
Increased hard surface/decreased in infiltration	Direct	Thames River floodplain	-Changes to surfaces to become impervious can result in changes in components of the water balance.	-Consideration of LID measures where feasible -Use of infiltration measures where feasible	This potential impact will be further discussed through the hydrogeology team members as part of the SWM/drainage plan.

Source of Potential Impact	Direct or Indirect Impact	Ecological Feature or Function Effected	Potential Impact	Mitigation Measures	Net Impact
Interruption of Corridors	Indirect	Thames River Corridor	-Development can create barriers to wildlife movement. -Removal of CUW1	Removal of CUW1 will follow timing windows and best management practices. Tree preservation plan will ensure that the adjacent woodland features are not degraded.	No wildlife corridor is present on site. Low
Flora	Direct	CUW1	-Removal of flora	-Landscape Design/Plan to use native species	There are no significant species and many non-native species, so impact is very low.
Specialized Wildlife Habitat	Direct	Thames River floodplain Bat habitat trees (candidate)	-Removal of candidate bat habitat trees	-Tree preservation plan will ensure that adjacent features are not degradedOpportunity to use bat boxes on site.	Low
Habitat for SCC	Direct and Indirect	Cultural Woodlands, flat roof top of heritage building	-Marginal suitable habitat may exist within the cultural woodland inclusion for Eastern Wood- pewee -Flat roof tops, as found on the heritage buildings on the subject property, can provide suitable nesting habitat for Common Nighthawk.	-Follow best management practices for removal of woodland features. Follow TPPRemoval of trees should occur outside of the active breeding season approximately April 1 to August 31 for bird species in open habitats (CWS 2017a,b)When necessary, nest surveys should be completed on roof structures by a qualified biologist within 48hrs of the initialization of construction	As these areas are highly disturbed, and a larger forested community is present to the north, and since no individuals were observed, impacts to these species are expected to be avoided if removal occurs outside of the active breeding bird season.

Source of Potential Impact Habitat of	Direct or Indirect Impact Direct	Ecological Feature or Function Effected Cultural	Potential Impact -Two potential bat	Mitigation Measures -Removal of trees if required as part of the	Net Impact Impacts to these species
Endangered or Threatened Species		Woodland	cavity trees were identified within the CUW feature. These cavities could contain SAR bats during nesting season.	development or restoration, should be completed outside of the bat timing windows (April 1 to September 30), as per the bat timing windows.	are expected to be avoided if best management practices are followed.
Construction Impac	ts				
Site grading, during construction activities (erosion from runoff and sedimentation)	Indirect	Thames River	-Potential for soil erosion and sedimentation into the Thames River	-An Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) plan is recommended to be prepared to help control and reduce the sediment load of runoff which may flow towards nearby regulated water featuresRegular monitoring of sediment fences and other ESC measures, particularly following large rain events. Prepare an emergency response planRe-establishing vegetative cover in disturbed areas following the completion of the construction work is recommendedMonitoring of construction activities to ensure no additional ESC concernsImplement sediment control measure at the discharge point of any dewatering systems for servicing trenches/excavationsRunoff and erosion will particularly require monitoring through any work proposed for the currently vegetated slope.	With the preparation of an approved ESC plan, emergency response plan and with regular monitoring, the impacts from erosion and sediment can be eliminated. Net impact to the Thames River is expected to be low. Low

Source of	Direct or	Ecological Feature or Function			
Potential Impact	Impact	Effected	Potential Impact	Mitigation Measures	Net Impact
Compaction of soils within tree rooting zones	Direct and Indirect	Isolated trees, cultural woodlands, adjacent FOD feature.	-Soil instability -Reduced ability to absorb nutrients	-Prepare a tree management plan as the subject property is within the Tree Protection area. Trees recommended for retention will require protection. Further mitigation measures for tree protection fencing measures will be included with the Tree Preservation Plan.	Tree management plan will include details of where protection fencing should be included. This fencing will be effective in protecting against compaction to root zones of the trees that are reserved within the plan. Net impact expected to
					be Low but further mitigation measures will be provided in the TPP.
Site clearing and vegetation removal	Direct and Indirect	Isolated trees, cultural woodlands; soil stabilization; water management through uptake	-Disruption to migratory birds and their nests -Soil instability, resulting in erosion and sedimentation -Tree removal -Disruption to local wildlife -Potential impact to bats	-Vegetation removal is recommended to occur outside of the breeding and nesting season for migratory birds, approximately April 1 to August 31 for bird species in open habitats (CWS 2017a,b), as well as outside of the active bat season (April 1 to September 30)Stabilize soils following vegetation removal and grading, by seeding the area with appropriate cover crop (i.e. Annual Rye, Lolium multiflorum) to reduce the potential for sedimentation and erosion. Maintain	With the timing windows followed, and best management practices applied, the tree/vegetation removal will not have negative impacts to nesting birds. The removal of the degraded and invasive species dominated CUW1 will be addressed
			The development plan includes removal of the CUW1 inclusion within the subject property and part of CUW1.	vegetation wherever possiblePrepare a tree management plan as the subject property is within the Tree Protection area. Trees recommended for retention will require protection. Further mitigation measures for tree protection	as part of the landscape plan. Low

Source of Potential Impact	Direct or Indirect Impact	Ecological Feature or Function Effected	Potential Impact	Mitigation Measures	Net Impact
			These features are comprised of invasive species and provide limited habitat opportunities.	fencing measures will be included with the TPP.	
Scarring and damage to vegetation by machinery	Direct	Isolated trees, cultural woodlands	-Scarring and damage from construction vehicles is possible to natural features if not properly identified and secured.	-Install silt fencing at grading limits to demarcate construction zone and establish separation to adjacent natural featuresDevelop and implement an ESC plan.	Silt fencing and protective fencing will protect the natural areas/ trees. Further mitigation measures to be provided within the TPP.
Decreased health of vegetation from dust and sedimentation	Indirect	Natural features to north, Thames River, isolated trees within subject property	-Dust on vegetation can lead to reduced photosynthesis and temperature regulation	-Ensure dry unvegetated conditions are "soaked" to reduce dust disturbance. If dust does accumulate on adjacent vegetation, hose washing is suitable outside of peak daylight hoursPrepare an ESC plan and follow best management practices.	If ESC plan is prepared and followed, and includes regular monitoring, the impacts from dust and sedimentation can be mitigated.
Disturbance of wildlife from machinery equipment noise, traffic	Indirect	Adjacent Lands, Thames River, Harris Park	-Construction noise can displace wildlife. Impact to this is expected to be minimal given the highly disturbed areas (parkland)	-Follow noise by-laws for the City of London	As the area is primarily manicured lawn, the net impacts to wildlife is not expected. Low
Introduction of non-native species	Indirect	Adjacent lands	-Introduction of non- native species	-Follow the goals outlined within the London Invasive Plant Management Strategy (2017b)	The landscape plan will include native species. The CUW that are on

Source of Potential Impact	Direct or Indirect Impact	Ecological Feature or Function Effected	Potential Impact	Mitigation Measures	Net Impact
				-Follow City of London's Clean Equipment Protocol to minimize risk of spreading invasive speciesAvoid or minimize the introduction of fill to the site to prevent introduction of invasive species.	site are comprised primarily of invasive or introduced species. No net impact is expected and may be a net benefit as removing large amount of non-native species on site.
Drainage of Wetlands	N/A	N/A	-N/A	-N/A	No wetland on site.
Fragmentation of habitat and linkages	Indirect	Cultural woodlands, Thames River	-Removal of cultural woodlands may cause fragmentation of habitat and linkages, although the woodlands are already very degraded and the Thames River itself acts as a linkage.	-Prepare a TYPP and use native species within the Landscape plan.	The area is already heavily used through the parking lot and Harris Park. Low
Fish Habitat	Indirect	Thames River	-Potential for Serious Harm to fish and fish habitat under Section 35 of the Fisheries Act.	-A proponent led self-assessment should be completed for the proposed works for areas within the high-water mark of the Thames River. If there is potential for the works to cause serious harm, the project will be submitted to DFO for a site-specific reviewFollow ESC plan.	If best management practices are followed, the net impact will be Low . Works occurring below the high-water mark of the Thames River, have a higher probability of requiring a DFO review

Source of	Direct or Indirect	Ecological Feature or Function			
Potential Impact	Impact	Effected	Potential Impact	Mitigation Measures	Net Impact
					and potential <i>Fisheries Act</i> Authorization.
Building Construction/ activity on building roof tops	Direct	Potential habitat for Common Nighthawk	- Birds may use roof structures for nesting, which can be disrupted	 -When possible, construction should occur outside of the breeding and nesting season for migratory birds, approximately April 1 to August 31. -When necessary, nest sweeps should be completed on roof structures by a qualified biologist within 48hrs of the initialization of construction 	Through mitigation measures and best management practices applied there is expected to be no net impact. None
Stormwater Manage	ement Deve	opment Impact	S		
Location of facility	N/A	N/A	Details are unknown.	-To be determined, if applicable.	TBD
Change and/or Loss of Habitat	N/A	N/A	N/A	-To be determined, if applicable.	TBD
Erosion and sedimentation related to construction	Indirect	Thames River	-Potential for soil erosion and sedimentation on the Thames River.	-Develop and implement an ESC plan that includes multi-barrier approachesRegular monitoring of the construction activities and the ESC measuresWork within the dry.	With an approved ESC plan, and regular monitoring, the impacts from erosion and sediment can be eliminated.
		_			None
Alterations to surface water flow patterns and groundwater properties	Direct and Indirect	Groundwater resources, Thames River	-Changes to water balance, increased runoff	-Standard mitigations measures relating to erosion and sediment control are recommended during and after construction.	TBD
Stream Morphology	N/A	N/A	N/A	-N/A	N/A
Discharge Outlet Configuration	N/A	N/A	Details are unknown	-To be determined, if applicable.	TBD

Source of Potential Impact	Direct or Indirect Impact	Ecological Feature or Function Effected	Potential Impact	Mitigation Measures	Net Impact
Impact on receiving watercourse	Indirect	Thames River	-Urban stormwater can have impacts on the quality and quantity of receiving watercourse	 -Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks water quality guidelines are available and will be applied to any SWM design plans. -Water quality will also follow any recommendations within the One River Class EA, if available at the time. 	TBD
Roads and Utility C	orridor Impa	cts			
Width of Road (species movement)	N/A	N/A	-N/A	-N/A	Roads as part of the development plan are limited to areas where they already occur.
Mortality of Wildlife	N/A	N/A	-N/A	-N/A	Mortality of wildlife not expected as no new roads are planned
Drainage	Indirect	Groundwater resources	-Changes to water balance	-Appropriately designed SWM and drainage on-site to maintain the water balance to acceptable standardsUse of LID measures proposed to capture and infiltrate runoff, thereby reducing the variation between pre-development and post-development conditions.	This potential impact will be further discussed through the SWM/drainage plan. Net impact is not expected to be significant if the Drainage plan considers water balance and the capacity of the Thames River is maintained.
Microclimate Salt damage Noise Heavy Metals Road dust Wind effects	N/A	N/A	-N/A	-N/A	N/A

	Direct or	Ecological Feature or			
Source of	Indirect	Function			
Potential Impact	Impact	Effected	Potential Impact	Mitigation Measures	Net Impact
Parks/Recreational/					
Increased recreational use	Induced	Adjacent natural areas, dedicated Parkland	-Not expected to be any potential impacts as Harris Park is already a park feature	-Increased pathways and lighting if requiredImprove connection to Harris Park	Area is already frequented since it is Harris Park and trails already exist along the Thames River. Dedicated parkland will be a net improvement.
Compaction of soils/ trampling of vegetation	Induced	Adjacent natural areas	-Invasive species establishment -Reduced water uptake, reduced community vigor	-Trails -Fencing if required	Due to the highly utilized park and urban area, there is not expected to be a net impact. Low
Disturbance to wildlife	Induced	Natural area ecological function, urban wildlife	-Bird, bat, and urban mammal populations may be disturbed and leave the area	-Dedicated parkland may create wildlife habitat -Educational signage to inform park users of natural heritage features and functions and request respect	Due to the highly utilized park and urban area, there is not expected to be a net impact to wildlife.
Change in cultural values (aesthetics, education)	N/A	N/A	-N/A	-N/A	N/A
Archaeological resources	N/A	N/A	-N/A	-N/A	N/A
Land Use Managen					
Property maintenance Yard waste disposal	Induced	Local environment	-Potential impact to parks, greenspaces, naturalized or restoration areas -No additional impact from domestic pets anticipated	 Implement Best Management Practices for lighting infrastructure to effectively direct light and minimize disruption to local wildlife. Limit use of commercial fertilizers in landscaped areas. 	With the use of best management practices following provincial laws as they relate to pesticides and using native species within the landscaping there will

Source of Potential Impact	Direct or Indirect Impact	Ecological Feature or Function Effected	Potential Impact	Mitigation Measures	Net Impact
Non-native			-No impact from	-Limit use of salts or other additives for ice	not be significant
species planting			property	and snow control on the roadways.	impacts to any of the
Domestic pets			encroachments anticipated	-Native species on landscape plans.-No invasive non-native species to be used	natural features.
I indutin n				anywhere	Low
Lighting					
Property encroachments					

7.0 Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan

The primary objective of the Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan is to restore the function and structure of features which are removed and to enhance any areas on-site. It is proposed that this brownfield site be remediated, as well as the non-natural fill materials be excavated from the bank. There is opportunity to stabilize the bank and re-naturalize it with native species through new landscaping.

A monitoring plan is intended to protect the natural heritage features during and postconstruction by ensuring tree protection and sediment fencing are installed properly and maintained. Monitoring will also ensure that naturalization plantings achieved a target rate of survival.

7.1 Monitoring

The following are recommendations for monitoring to be conducted on site prior to, during and following construction:

- Inspection of all Tree Protection Zone and Construction Delineation Area fencing prior to commencement of grading to ensure that fence placement reflects the extent of the identified natural feature buffers.
- Regular monitoring of tree protection fences, sediment fences and other ESC measures, particularly following large rain events, to be completed during construction.
- Inspection of planted tree and shrub stock and herbaceous vegetation to evaluate survival and success of establishment and identify need for replacement plantings for any dead material, to be completed post-construction, 2 years following the date of installation.
- Monitoring of plants within the Landscape Plan.

8.0 Summary

NRSI was retained by Farhi Holdings to complete a scoped EIS for the proposed development located at 435-451 Ridout Street. This report provides a summary of the natural features within the subject property, an analysis of the significance and sensitivity of these natural features, a description of the proposed preliminary development plan, and a preliminary assessment of potential impacts. Information on tree removal, protection and retention will be provided within the TPP once detailed site and grading plans are available. Further impact analysis and mitigation measures may be warranted once detailed designs are known and other studies have been completed (i.e. servicing plan, grading plan, stormwater management plan).

9.0 References

- Bird Studies Canada, Environment Canada's Canadian Wildlife Service, Ontario Nature, Ontario Field Ornithologists and Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. 2008. Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas Database. Accessed January 24, 2019. http://www.birdsontario.org/atlas/aboutdata.jsp?lang=en
- Cadman, M. D., D. A. Sutherland, G. C. Beck, D. Lepage, and A. R. Couturier (eds.). 2007. Atlas of the Breeding Birds of Ontario, 2001-2005. Bird Studies Canada, Environment Canada, Ontario Field Ornithologists, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, and Ontario Nature, Toronto.
- Canadian Wildlife Service (CWS). 2017a. Core Nesting Periods of Migratory Birds in Canada. https://www.ec.gc.ca/paom-itmb/default.asp?lang=En&n=4F39A78F-1#_fig04_1
- Canadian Wildlife Service (CWS). 2017b. Migratory Birds Convention Act (MBCA) and Regulations. http://www.ec.gc.ca/nature/default.asp?lang=En&n=7CEBB77D-1
- City of London. 1989. City of London Official Plan. London. ON.
- City of London. 1994. Guide to Plant Selection for Natural Heritage Areas and Buffers. Council approved on March 22, 1994. Available at: https://www.london.ca/business/Resources/Guideline-Documents/Documents/Guide-Plant-Selection-Natural-Areas-Buffers.pdf
- City of London. 2007. Environmental Management Guidelines. Revised January 2007.
- City of London. 2011. Thames Valley Corridor Plan, Final Report December 2011.
- City of London. 2016. The London Plan. Adopted by City Council June 23, 2016.
- City of London. 2017a. Tree Protection By-law. By-law No. C.P.-1515-228. Schedule D, Map D-7. Available at: https://www.london.ca/city-hall/by-laws/Pages/Tree-Protection-By-law-.aspx
- City of London. 2017b. London Invasive Plant Management Strategy. Available at: https://www.london.ca/residents/Environment/Natural-Environments/Documents/Invasive_Plant_Management_Strategy.pdf
- Dobbyn, J.S. 1994. Atlas of the Mammals of Ontario. Don Mills, Federation of Ontario Naturalists. 120p.
- Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO). 2018. Aquatic Species at Risk Maps. Available at: http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especes/sara-lep/map-carte/index-eng.html
- Government of Canada. 1985. Fisheries Act (R.S.C., 1985, c. F-14).
- Government of Ontario. 2007. Endangered Species Act. S.O. 2007, c.6.
- Government of Ontario. 1990. Conservation Authorities Act. (R.S.O. 1990, c. C.27)

- Government of Canada. 2018. Species at Risk Public Registry: Species Search. http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default_e.cfm (Accessed July 10, 2018).
- Harding, J.H. 1997. Amphibians and Reptiles of the Great Lakes Region. The University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, Michigan, Great Lakes Environment Series.
- Lee, H.T., W.D. Bakowsky, J. Riley, J. Bowles, M. Puddister, P. Uhlig and S. McMurray. 1998. Ecological Land Classification for Southern Ontario: First Approximation and its Application. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Southcentral Science Section, Science Development and Transfer Branch. SCSS Field Guide FG-02.
- McNaughton, A., R. Layberry, R. Cavasin, B. Edwards, and C. Jones. 2018. Ontario Butterfly Atlas. Accessed July 17, 2018.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2015. Significant Wildlife Habitat Ecoregion 7E Criterion Schedule: Addendum to Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide. MNRF, January 2015.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2017. Survey Protocol for Species at Risk Bats within Treed Habitats for Little Brown Myotis, Northern Myotis, and Tri-colored Bat. April 2017. 13pp.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2018a. Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) Database. Species list from atlas square 17MH75 queried on January 25, 2019 by M. Garvey.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2018b. Ontario Odonata Atlas Database. Natural Heritage Information Centre, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2018c. Species at Risk in Ontario List. Updated July 17, 2018. Available at: https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-risk-type
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2019a. Natural Heritage Information Centre Species Lists. Last Updated February 7, 2019. https://www.ontario.ca/page/get-natural-heritage-information (Accessed January 2019).
- Natural Resource Solutions Inc. 2013. Harris Park Subject Lands Status Report. Prepared for the City of London.
- Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas (OBBA). 2001. Guide for Participants. Atlas Management Board, Federation of Ontario Naturalists, Don Mills.
- Ontario Geological Survey (OGS). 2010. Surficial geology of Southern Ontario; Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release.
- Ontario Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing (OMMAH). 2014. Provincial Policy Statement, 2014. 50pp.

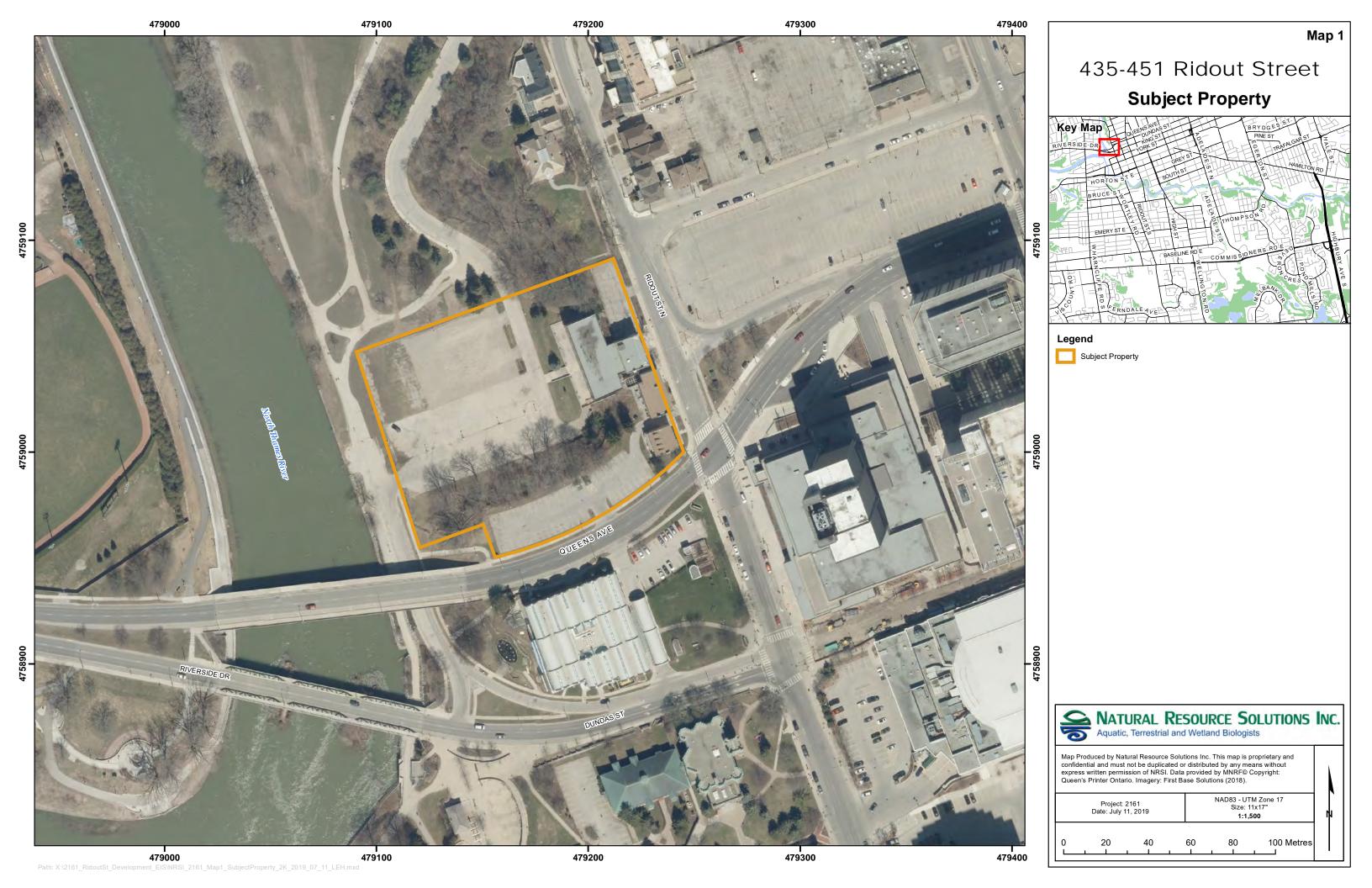
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR). 2000. Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide. October 2000.
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR). 2010. Natural Heritage Reference Manual for Policies of the Provincial Policy Statement, Second Edition. March 18, 2010.
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR). 2014. Significant Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Support Tool.
- Ontario Nature. 2018. Ontario Reptile and Amphibian Atlas. Accessed January 24, 2019. Available at: http://www.ontarioinsects.org/herpatlas/herp_draw_map.html?spIndex=0&view=47.5Q-83.5Q6
- Toronto Entomologists' Association (TEA). 2018. Ontario Butterfly Atlas Online. 2018. Available at: http://www.ontarioinsects.org/atlas online.htm.
- Upper Thames River Conservation Authority (UTRCA). 2014. Middlesex Natural Heritage Systems Study. Middlesex County, Ontario.
- Upper Thames River Conservation Authority (UTRCA). 2015. West London Dykes Subject Land Status Report.
- Upper Thames River Conservation Authority (UTRCA). 2017. The Forks Subwatershed Report Card. Available at: http://thamesriver.on.ca/wp-content/uploads/WatershedReportCards/RC Forks.pdf

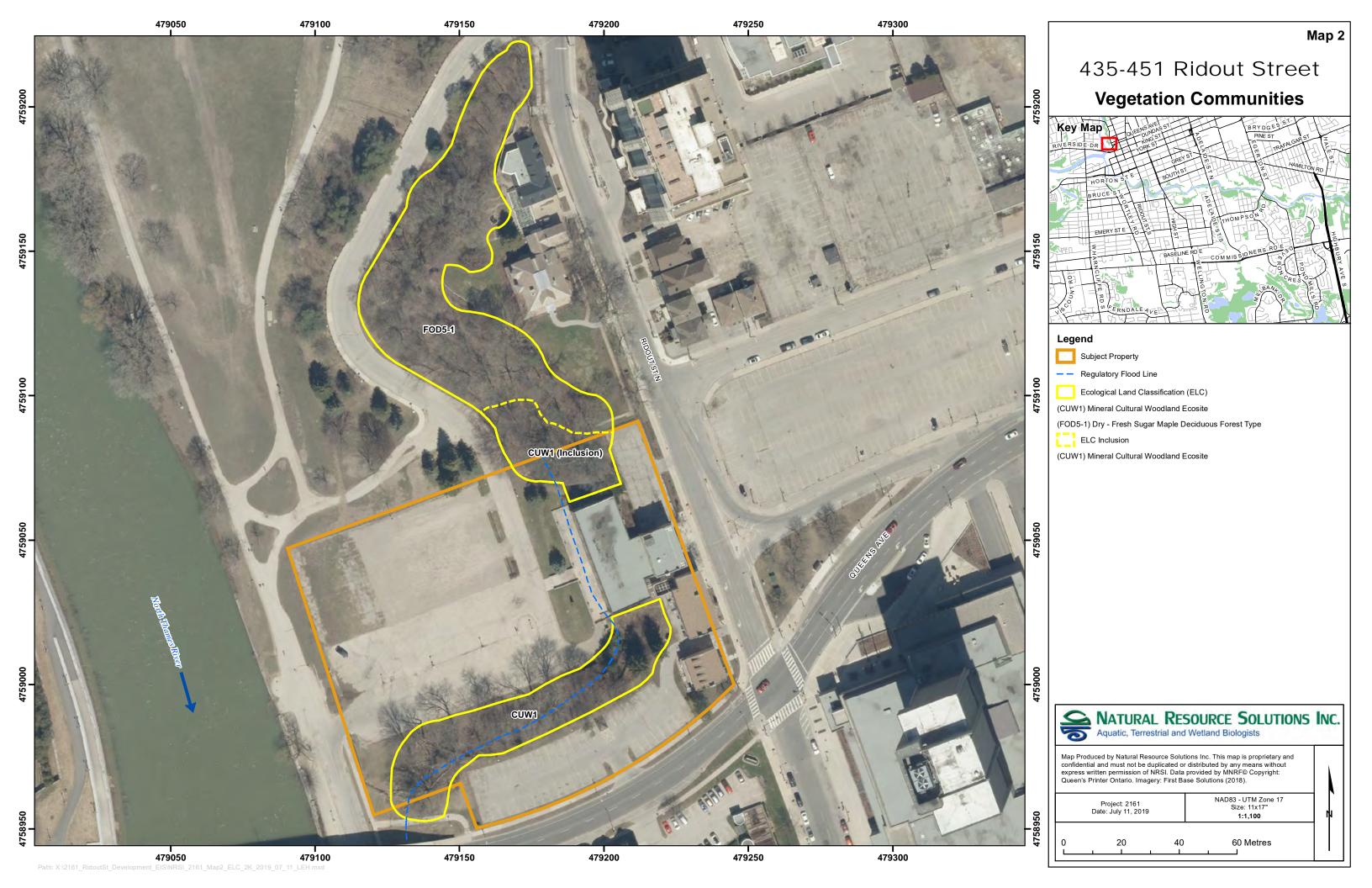
Authorities Consulted

- MacKay, James. 2018. Ecologist, City of London. Personal Communication (Scoping meeting for Environmental Impact Study), September 24, 2018.
- Schwindt, J. 2013. Personal Communication. John Schwindt, Aquatic Biologist, UTRCA. (email correspondence with background information on Harris Park, June 17, 2013).
- Webb, Jason. 2019. Management Biologist, Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. Aylmer District. Personal Communication (email correspondence regarding background information, January 31, 2019).

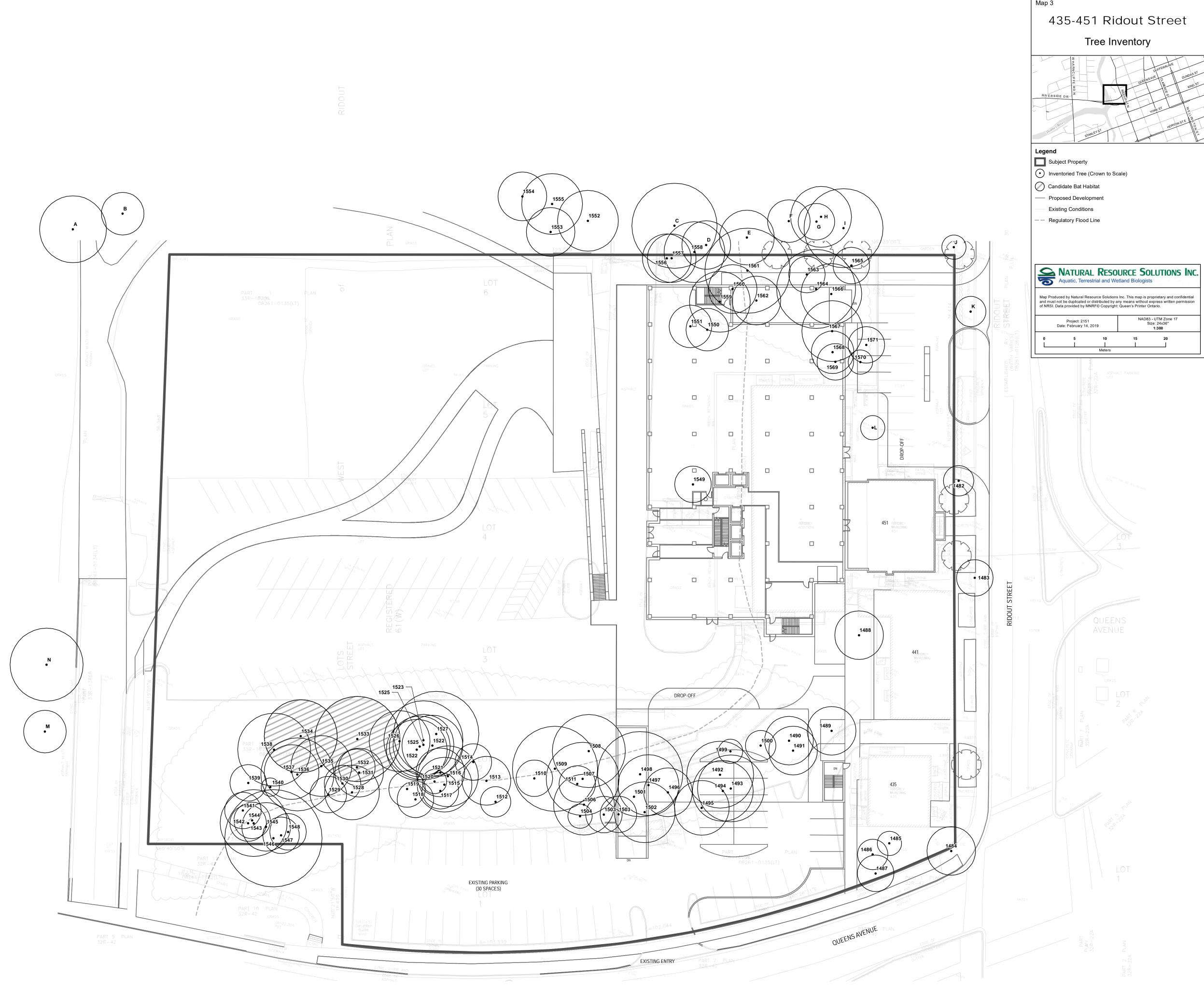
Maps

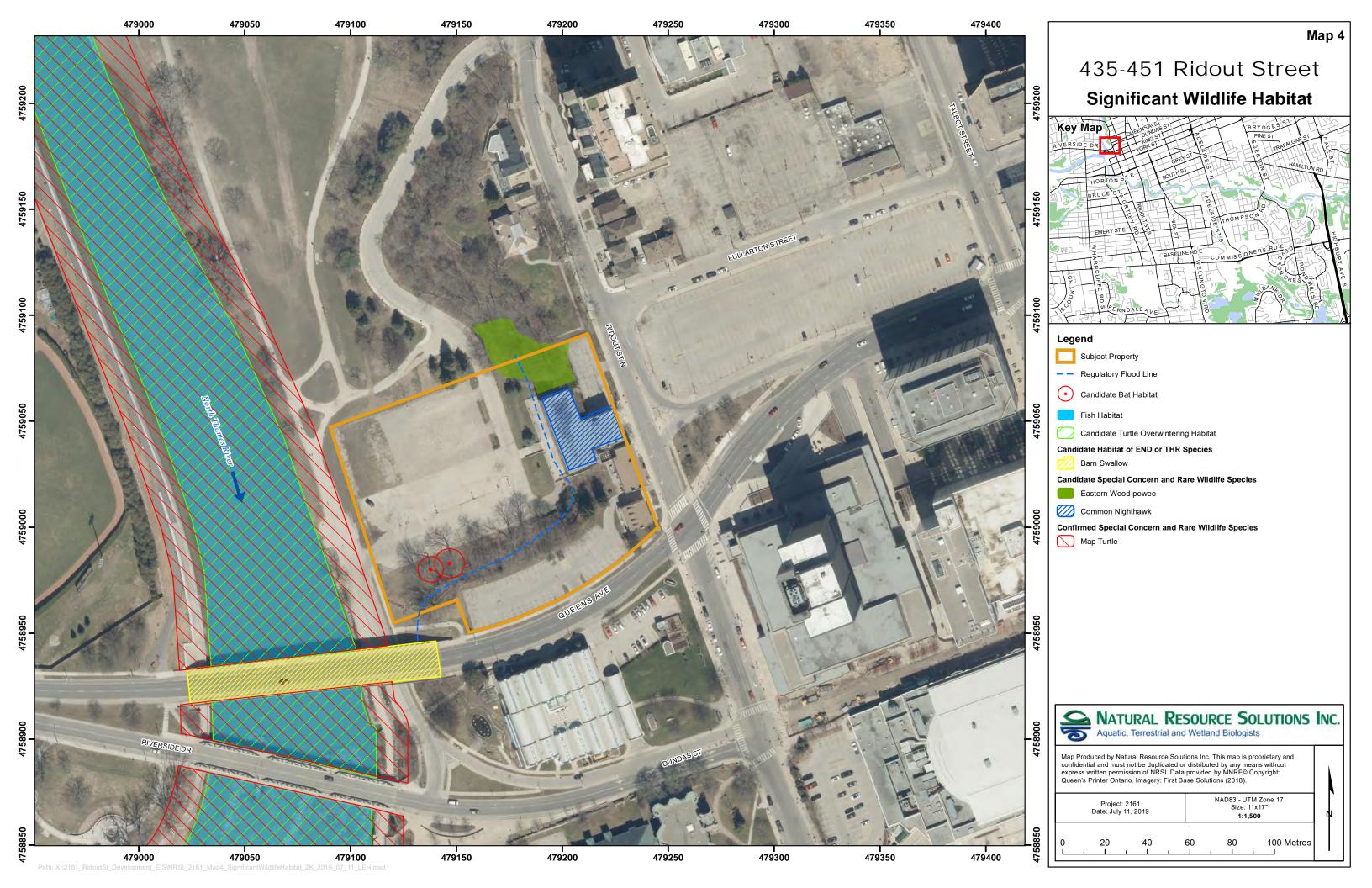
- Map 1. Subject Property
- **Map 2. Vegetation Communities**
- Map 3. Tree Inventory
- Map 4. Significant Wildlife Habitat
- **Map 5. Development Plan Overlay**

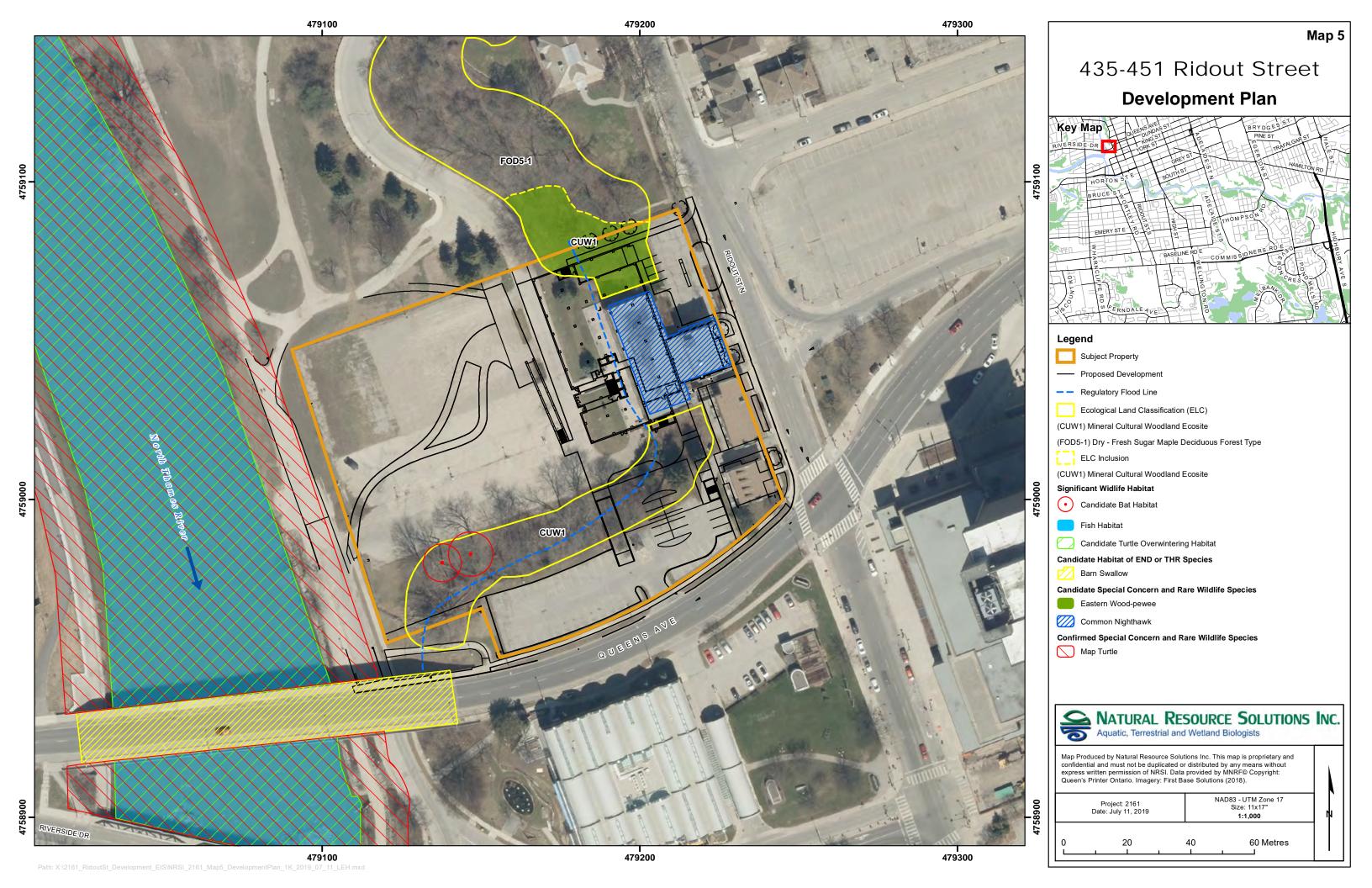




ree Inventor									
Tree Number	Common Name	Scientific Name	Native/ Non- native	DBH (cm)	Stem Count	Crown Radius (m)	Potential for Structural Failure Rating	Overall Condition	Comments
J K	English Oak Sycamore	Quercus robur Platanus occidentalis	Non-Native Native	13.0 11.1	1	2.0 2.5	Improbable Improbable	Good Fair	Columnar growth, healthy crown, behind fence. Minor dieback, damage to roots.
1482 1483	English Oak English Oak English Oak	Quercus robur Quercus robur Quercus robur	Non-Native Non-Native Non-Native	14.0 16.2 28.0	1 1 1	2.0 2.5 3.0	Improbable Improbable Improbable	Good Fair Fair	Very minor dieback, columnar growth. Codominant columnar growth, minor dieback. Small dead branches, limited root zone.
1484 1485	Small Leaf Linden Austrian Pine	Tilia cordata Pinus nigra	Non-Native Non-Native	48.7	1	4.0	Improbable Possible	Fair Poor	Included bark, minor dieback. Small crown limited to above building height, potential diplodia, dieback.
1486 1487 1488	Austrian Pine Austrian Pine Common	Pinus nigra Pinus nigra Celtis occidentalis	Non-Native Non-Native Native	25.2 34.7 23.0	1 1 1	2.5 3.0 4.0	Possible Possible Improbable	Fair Fair Fair	Small crown, minor dieback, minor mower damage. Small crown, minor dieback, minor mower damage. Growing on steep slope, minor dieback.
1489	Hackberry Norway Spruce	Picea abies	Non-Native	39.6	1	4.0	Improbable	Fair	Minor dieback, top of slope.
1490 1491	Norway Spruce Norway Spruce	Picea abies Picea abies	Non-Native Non-Native	26.8 37.8	1	4.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Fair	Minor dieback, mid slope. Minor dieback, mid slope.
1493 1492 1494	Hedge Maple Hedge Maple Hedge Maple	Acer campestre Acer campestre Acer campestre	Non-Native Non-Native Non-Native	26.9 23.2 21.2	1 4 4	5.5 5.5 5.0	Improbable Improbable Probable	Fair Fair Poor	Codominant leaders, minor dieback, top of slope. Codominant leaders, asymmetrical crown to north. Codominant leaders, dead stems, vertical crack, diebacl
1495	Hedge Maple	Acer campestre	Non-Native	16.4	1	4.5	Possible	Fair	Dead stem, remaining growth over parking lot, water sprouts at base.
1496	Norway Maple Norway Maple	Acer platanoides Acer platanoides	Non-Native Non-Native	39.0 44.9	1	4.0 5.0	Improbable Improbable	Good Fair	Crown to edge of parking, healthy crown, minor erosion abase. Minor broken branches, healthy remaining crown.
1498 1499	Norway Maple Austrian Pine	Acer platanoides Pinus nigra	Non-Native Non-Native	41.5	1	7.0	Improbable Possible	Fair Poor	Crown outside of lots, erosion, minor dead branches. Minor pistol butt on upper side of retaining wall, potentia
1500 1501	Hedge Maple	Acer campestre	Non-Native Non-Native	23.3	1	2.5	Improbable Imminent	Good	diplodia, dieback. Minor erosion, healthy crown.
1501 1502 1503	Norway Maple Austrian Pine Austrian Pine	Acer platanoides Pinus nigra Pinus nigra	Non-Native Non-Native	26.0 20.8	1 1	5.0 3.0	Possible Possible	Fair Dead	Broken hanging crown. Major dieback, leaning over parking lot, dead branches. Bore holes.
1504 1505	Austrian Pine Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra Pinus nigra	Non-Native Non-Native	24.3 16.9	1	3.0	Possible Possible	Dead Dead	Bore holes. Bore holes, losing bark.
1506	Norway Maple Eastern	Acer platanoides Populus deltoides	Non-Native Native	38.7 54.8	2	5.0 6.0	Improbable Probable	Fair Very Poor	Codominant leaders, included bark, good reaction wood, erosion. Large dead branches, 75% dieback.
1508	Cottonwood Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	55.6	1	6.0	Improbable	Good	Crown stops at bottom lot, erosion.
1509 1510	Eastern Cottonwood	Populus deltoides	Native	56.4	2	7.0	Possible	Fair Fair	Codominant leaders, dieback, included bark, minor rot. Slightly suppressed, slightly unbalanced.
1511	Sugar Maple	Acer platanoides Acer saccharum ssp. saccharum	Non-Native Native	15.0 21.5	1	3.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair	Broken branch, minor dieback.
1512 1513 1514	Colorado Spruce Norway Maple Eastern	Picea pungens Acer platanoides Populus deltoides	Non-Native Non-Native Native	20.2 21.8 26.8	1 1 1	2.5 4.0 3.0	Possible Improbable Improbable	Fair Good Fair	Asymmetrical crown to south, minor dieback. Minor erosion, healthy crown. Very high crown, minor dieback.
1515 1516	Cottonwood Freeman's Maple Norway Maple	Acer X freemanii Acer platanoides	Native Non-Native	31.1 47.5	2	4.5 5.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Good	Dieback, codominant leaders, minor dead branches. Erosion, minor dieback.
1517 1518	Norway Maple Norway Maple	Acer platanoides Acer platanoides Acer platanoides	Non-Native Non-Native	17.1 17.4	1	3.0	Improbable Probable	Fair Very Poor	Erosion, slightly suppressed. Completely defoliated at time of assessment, dead
1519 1520	Norway Maple Norway Maple	Acer platanoides Acer platanoides	Non-Native Non-Native	14.8 10.7	1	3.0 2.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Fair	branches. Slightly suppressed, slightly overextended. Slightly suppressed, healthy crown.
1521 1522	Sweet Cherry Norway Maple	Prunus avium Acer platanoides	Non-Native Non-Native	36.2 26.4	1	4.0 5.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Fair	Minor dieback, good torsion reaction wood, tall crown. Slightly unbalanced, bottom of slope.
1522 1523 1525	Freeman's Maple Freeman's Maple Freeman's Maple	Acer X freemanii Acer X freemanii Acer X freemanii	Native Native Native	31.9 39.9 25.8	1 1 1	5.0 6.5 5.0	Improbable Improbable Improbable	Fair Fair Fair	Slightly unbalanced, bottom of slope. Slightly unbalanced, bottom of slope. Slightly unbalanced, bottom of slope, minor dieback.
1526 1525	Norway Maple Norway Maple	Acer platanoides Acer platanoides	Non-Native Non-Native	25.7 25.7	1	5.0 5.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Fair	Slightly unbalanced, bottom of slope, minor dieback. Slightly unbalanced, bottom of slope, minor dieback. Slightly unbalanced, bottom of slope, minor dieback.
1527 1528	Manitoba Maple Norway Maple	Acer negundo Acer platanoides	Native Non-Native	29.6 27.3	1	7.0 4.5	Probable Improbable	Poor Fair	Extreme lean northeast just over lot, water sprouts, dear branches. Minor dieback, erosion on lower side.
1529 1530 1531	Manitoba Maple Manitoba Maple Manitoba Maple	Acer negundo Acer negundo Acer negundo	Native Native Native	31.3 38.5 30.6	1 1 1	3.0 3.0 4.0	Probable Possible Possible		Broken top, large dead branches, leaning west. , Uprooted, growing horizontal. Water sprouts, dieback, unbalanced .
1532 1533	Norway Maple Common Hackberry	Acer platanoides Celtis occidentalis	Non-Native Native	13.7	1	3.0 7.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair	Slightly suppressed . Healthy crown, stable form.
1534 1535	Common Hackberry Manitoba Maple	Celtis occidentalis Acer negundo	Native Native	80.8	1 2	6.0 5.0	Probable Probable	Poor	Large dead branches, cavities, good reaction wood. Deasd tree on top, broken branches, dieback.
1536 1537	Manitoba Maple Morway Maple	Acer negundo Acer platanoides	Native Non-Native	30.4	1 1	6.0 4.5	Probable Improbable		Learge dead leaning top north. Erosion , slightly suppressed .
1538 1539	Freeman's Maple Norway Maple	Acer X freemanii Acer platanoides	Native Non-Native	73.9	2	6.0 3.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Fair	Crown to edge of lot, codominant leaders , included bark Codominant leaders, dead secondary stem.
1540 1541	White Mulberry Manitoba Maple	Morus alba Acer negundo	Non-Native Native	12.5 60.0	1 1	1.5	Probable Possible	Poor	Dieback, dead tree in crown. Topped, suckering branches, major rot.
1542 1543	Manitoba Maple Black Walnut	Acer negundo Juglans nigra	Native Native	29.7 47.0	1	3.0 5.5	Probable Improbable		Uprooted, leaning horizontal west, broken branches. Asymmetrical crown to west, debris at base.
1544 1545	Manitoba Maple Manitoba Maple	Acer negundo Acer negundo	Native Native	16.1 38.4	1	3.0 4.0	Probable Probable	Very Poor	Major rotted base, major dieback . Rotted base, water sprouts, dead crowns.
1546 1547	Manitoba Maple Common	Acer negundo Celtis occidentalis	Native Native	65.0 24.0	1	3.0	Probable Improbable	Poor Fair	Rot at base, codominant leaders, broken branches, dieback. Slightly unbalanced.
1548	Hackberry Common	Celtis occidentalis	Native	13.6	1	3.0	Improbable	Fair	Slightly suppressed, erosion.
1549 1550	Hackberry Colorado Spruce Colorado Spruce	Picea pungens Picea pungens	Non-Native Non-Native	32.3 17.8	1	3.0 3.5	Improbable Improbable	Good Fair	Minor light pruning. Dieback , dead lower branches.
1550 1551 1552	Colorado Spruce Colorado Spruce Colorado Spruce	Picea pungens Picea pungens Picea pungens	Non-Native Non-Native Non-Native	23.4 46.8	3	3.5 3.5 5.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Fair Fair	Dieback , dead lower branches. Dieback , light pruning , codominant leaders. Dead lower branches.
1553 1554	Colorado Spruce Colorado Spruce	Picea pungens Picea pungens	Non-Native Non-Native	57.3 43.5	1	4.0 4.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Fair	Dead lower branches. Light pruning, codominant leaders.
1555 1556	Colorado Spruce Redbud	Picea pungens Cercis canadensis	Non-Native Native	52.3 14.3	1	5.0 4.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Good	Dead lower branches. Leaning slightly over road, slightly unbalanced, prolific
1557	Redbud	Cercis canadensis	Native	11.2	1	4.0	Improbable	Fair	seed production,slightly unbalanced. Leaning toward road, slightly suppressed, slightly unbalanced.
1558 C	Redbud Thornless Honey	Cercis canadensis Gleditsia triacanthos	Native Non-Native	10.1 54.0	1	5.0 7.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Good	Leaning toward road , prolific seed production. Small dead branches , overhanging road, healthy
D	Locust Common Hackberry	var. inermis Celtis occidentalis	Native	22.8	1	4.0	Improbable	Fair	structure. Minor dieback.
1559 1560	Redbud Redbud	Cercis canadensis Cercis canadensis	Native Native	16.7 10.9	1	5.0 4.0	Improbable Improbable	Fair Fair	Prolific seed production, unbalanced, minor dieback. Minor dieback, seeds.
1561 E	Black Walnut Manitoba Maple	Juglans nigra Acer negundo	Native Native	69.8 28.6	1	7.0 4.5	Improbable Possible	Good Poor	Large healthy crown. Leaning west, water sprouts, dieback.
1562 F	Manitoba Maple Common Hackberry	Acer negundo Celtis occidentalis	Native Native	33.5 18.2	1	4.0 3.5	Probable Improbable	Very Poor Fair	Asymmetrical crown, overextended branches.
G H	Common Hackberry White Mulberry	Celtis occidentalis Morus alba	Native Non-Native	11.9 29.0	1	3.0 5.0	Improbable Probable	Fair Poor	Slightly suppressed. Major rot at base.
I	Sugar Maple	Acer saccharum ssp. saccharum	Native	70.5	1	6.5	Improbable	Excellent	Large healthy crown.
1563 1564	Manitoba Maple Black Walnut	Acer negundo Juglans nigra	Native Native	14.0 78.7	1	3.0 6.5	Possible Improbable	Fair Fair	Dieback slightly suppressed slightly unbalanced. Minor dieback minor dead branches.
1565 1566	Manitoba Maple American	Acer negundo Tilia americana	Native Native	26.4 39.4	1	3.0 5.0	Possible Improbable	Poor Fair	Damage at base, water sprouts , leaning west. Minor dieback.
1567	Basswood Common Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	Native	37.8	1	5.0	Improbable	Good	Minor dieback.
1568 1569	Manitoba Maple Canada Yew	Acer negundo Taxus canadensis	Native Native	22.2 10.2	1	3.5 3.0	Possible Improbable	Very Poor Good	Rot at base, dead top. Next to building, next to retaining wall, healthy crown.
1570 1571	Canada Yew Manitoba Maple	Taxus canadensis Acer negundo	Native Native	10.0 22.2	1	2.0 3.0	Improbable Improbable	Good Fair	Next to fece, healthy crown, codominant leaders. Damage atbase, dieback, water sprouts.
B A	Red Maple London Plane-	Acer rubrum Platanus X acerifolia	Native Non-Native	19.9 42.7	1	3.5 5.5	Improbable Improbable	Good Good	Minor damage at base. Minor dieback, minor water sprouts
N	Tree Golden Weeping	Salix alba var.	Non-Native	97.3	1	6.0	Possible	Poor	Heavily pruned with only structurally safe branching
	Willow English Oak	vitellina Quercus robur	Non-Native	27.2	1	3.5	Improbable	Fair	remaining, galls, hollow base. Minor dieback of epicormic growth.









APPENDIX A

Environmental Impact Study ISSUES SUMMARY CHECKLIST REPORT

Application Title: 451-453 Ridond
Date Submitted: Sept 24, 2018
Proponent: $Farh$
Qualifications
Primary Consultant:
Key Contact Person:
Other Consultants/field personnel: Hydrogeology / Hydrology : Englose
Geotechnical :
Biological - Flora $MRSZ$
Biological – Fauna NRSI
Other:
Context for Background Information
Subwatershed :
Tributary Fact Sheet Number :
Planning/Policy Area:
Technical Advisory Review Team ☐ Ecologist Planner ☐ Planner for the File
☐ EEPAC ☐ Conservation Authority ☐ Ministry of Natural Resources ☐ Ministry of Energy and Environment
☐ Ministry of Energy and Environment ☐ Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing ☐ Ministry of Agriculture and Food
Other Review Groups (eg. Community Associations, Field Naturalists)

1.	Purp	ose: To hav	OF THE ENVIRONMENT (Features) The a clear understanding of the current status of the land, and the copporate opposition or land use change.
1.	1 Марј	ping (Locat	tion and Context)
	(curre	ent aerial ph	notographs, preferably ortho-images,
	1:200	00 Ontario E	Base Map, NTS 1:50,000 maps)
✓	Land	Use - Exc	erpts of the Official Plan for the City of London
	Onta	rio Schedule	es A, B, showing a 5-10km radius of subject site
	Terra	in setting (@ 1:10,000 - 1:15,000 scale showing landscape
			ershed divides
[₹]	Vege	ing ⊑nviron tation Hvdr	mental Resources @ 1:2,000 -1:5,000 showing ology, contours, linkages
			Plan or Strategy from Subwatershed reports
	(tribu	tary fact she	eet), Community (Area) Plans, or other
	water releva deter _{	rshed, hydro ant to the su mined that s	es and reports available to provide background summary (e.g. sub- ological, geo-technical, natural heritage etc.); check the first box if it is ubject area and surrounding landscape, and check the second box if it is sufficient information is available.
			Spa State
			Livers
	1.2.1	Terrain S	etting and the second and the language
			☐ Soils (surface & subsurface)
			Glacial geomorphology- landform type
			Sub-watershed
		<u> </u>	Topographic features
			Ground water discharge Shallow ground water/baseflow
			Ground water recharge/aquifer
		G	Aggregate resources
			MANAGEMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF
	/ 1.2.2	Hydrolog	y
Not for Nat Unitage	(Charles and the Charles of the Charl
Nat laritage			☐ Hydrological catchment boundary ☐ Surface drainage pattern
)		☐ Surface drainage pattern☐ Watercourses (Permanent, Intermittent)
			Stream order (Headwater, 1 st , 2 nd , 3 rd or
			higher)
			☐ Agricultural drains
niking alla fl	1000		□ Downstream receiving watercourse
orage 1045 end compensation			
and limeren Suti	(1)		
W			

1.2.3	Natural H	lazards
		T Floodline mapping ,
	9	Fill-line mapping Max hozard line
124	Vegetatio	n and the state of
1.2.7		Vegetation Patch number
		System (Terrestrial, Wetland, Aquatic)
		☐ Cover (Open, Shrub, Treed)
	7 (477) (24	
		Community Type(s)
		ELC Community Class (Bluff, Forest,
		Swamp, Tallgrass Prairie, Savannah &
		Woodland, Fen, Bog, Marsh, Open Water,
		Shallow Water)
		ELC Community Series
		☐ Rare Vegetation Communities
1.2.5	Flora	
	U	Flora (inventory dates, source) 3 season - but se what is grown with 2 - wishing dates
		3 season - hut he what is present with a
		artinal conference (Conference Conference Co
		Rare flora (National, Provincial, Regional)
		Talo nora (National, Frontiolal, Noglonal)
		When and the members of the property West and P. C. C.
		Continuos con territorio del Continuo del Co
126	Fauna	
1.2.0		☐ Fauna (inventory dates; source)
		☐ Fauna (inventory dates; source) ☐ Breeding Birds existing date from age of assure Pers. of breaking
	_ 📙	Migratory Direct
		☐ Migratory Birds
		Amphibians
		Reptiles Lide mank
		Reptiles hide mank Mammals raidale Butterflies incidente Odonata in cidente Odonata
		Butterflies incidulat
	9	Odonata in cillar
	P	Other Box Ossure hots one Present
		☐ Bird Species of Conservation Priority
		flogithms for excusive international for
	/	
		☐ Rare Fauna

(

	1.2.7	Wildlife h	abitat while making the Utility File (1997)
			☐ Species-At-Risk critical habitat mapping
			☐ Winter habitat for deer, wild turkey ☐ Waterfowl Habitat (wetlands, poorly drained landscape – bottomlands, beaver ponds, seasonally flooded areas, staging areas, feeding areas)
			☐ Colonial Birds Habitat ☐ Hibernaculua
			☐ Habitat for Raptors Forests with springs or seeps
			 □ Ephemeral ponds □ Wildlife trees (snags, cavities, x-large trees > 65 cm dbh)
			□ Forest Interior Birds
			(SCHOOL SDIE) MORRESHI STOLE CO
			☐ Area-sensitive birds
	1.2.8	Aquatic H (SWS Aqu	abitat atic Resources Management Reports)
			☐ Fish communities
existing into the check with			 ☐ Fish spawning areas ☐ Fish migration routes ☐ Thermal refuge for fish ☐ Thermal Regime (cold, cool, warm) ☐ Benthic inventory
			□ Substrate
			□ Riparian habitat (extent and type)
			wine-repet y of the

(The diversity of natural features in an area, and the natural connections between them should be maintained, and improved where possible. Provincial Policy Statement 2.3.3).
□ □ Valleylands □ Significant Watercourses (Thames River, Stoney Creek, Medway Creek, Dingman Creek, Pottersburg Creek, Wabuno Creek, Mud Creek, Stanton Creek (Drain), Kelly Creek (Drain) □ Upland Corridors / migration routes □ Big Picture Cores and Corridors □ Linkages between aquatic and terrestrial areas (riparian habitat, runoff) □ Groundwater connections □ Patch clusters (mosaic of patches in the landscape)
History and the Secretary of the Secretary State of the Secretary of the S
1.3 Social Values
1.3.1 Human Use Values
Recreational linkages for hiking, walking Nature appreciation, aesthetics Education, research Cultural / traditional heritage Social (parks and open space) Resource Products (e.g. timber, fish, furbearers, peat) Aggregate Resources
1.3.2 Land Use-Cultural
☐ Archaeological (pre 1500) ☐ Historical (post 1500-present) ☐ Adjacent historical and archeological ☐ Future
1.3.3 Land Use-Active
☐ Current ☐ Historical (past 50-100 years) ☐ Adjacent lands ☐ Future
1.3.4 Other

1.2.9 Linkages and Corridors

2.0 EVALUATION OF SIGNIFICANCE

Components of the Natural Heritage System

The policies in Section 15.4 apply to recognized and potential components Of the natural heritage system as delineated on Schedule "B", or features that may be considered for inclusion on Schedule "B". They also address the protection of environmental quality and ecological function with respect to water quality, fish habitat, groundwater recharge, headwaters and aquifers.

1.1 Er	nvironmentally Significant Areas Identified Environmentally Significant Areas (Recognized in Official Plan (Schedule "B" and/or Section 15.4.1.1 Name
	Potential Environmentally Significant Areas – Expansion of (Recognized in Section 15.4.1.2 and Schedule "B") Name
	Potential Environmentally Significant Areas (Recognized in Section 15.4.1.5 and Schedule "B") Name
1.2 W	etlands
	Provincially Significant Wetlands
	Locally Significant Wetlands
	Unevaluated Wetlands
1.3 Ar	reas of Natural and Scientific Interest Provincial Life Science ANSI Regional Life Science ANSI Earth Science ANSI
1.4 H	abitat of Species-At-Risk (SAR)
	Endangered
	Threatened
	Vulnerable
1.5 Wo	oodlands Significant Woodlands Unevaluated Vegetation Patches
2.6 Co	rridors and Linkages River, Stream and Ravine Corridors Upland Corridors Naturalization and Anti-fragmentation Areas

3.0 IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

Ecological Functions The natural processes, products or services that species and non-living environments provide or perform within or between ecosystems and landscapes. Check those functions that will be required to assess for the study (key and supporting functions).

3.1 Biological Functions

J. I D	iological i unctions
	habitat (provision of food, shelter for species)
	☐ limiting habitat
	species life histories (reproduction and dispersal)
	habitat guilds
	indicator species
	keystone species
	introduced species
	predation / parasitism
	population dynamics
	vegetation structure, density and diversity
	☐ food chain support ☐ productivity
	☐ diversity
	☐ carbon cycle
	□ energy cycling
	☐ succession and disturbance processes (natural and man-made)☐ relationships between species and communities
	Totalionships between species and communities
3.3	Hydrological and Wetland Functions ground water recharge and discharge (hydrogeology) water storage and release (fluvial geomorphology) maintaining water cycles (water balance) water quality improvement flood damage reduction shoreline stabilization / erosion control sediment trapping nutrient retention and removal / biochemical cycling aquatic habitat (fish, macroinvertebrates) Landscape Features and Functions size connections, corridors and linkages
	proximity to other areas / natural heritage features (e.g. woodlands, wetlands,
	valleylands, water, etc.)
	□ fragmentation
2.4	Formatt. In the state of the st
3.4	Functions, Benefits and Values of Importance to Humans
	contributing to healthy and productive landscapes
	 ☐ improving air quality by supplying oxygen and absorbing carbon dioxide ☐ converting and storing atmospheric carbon
	providing natural resources for economic benefit
	providing green space for human activities
	aesthetic and quality-of-life benefit
	environmental targets and/or environmental management strategies

Subject: RE: Background Information Request - 435-451 Ridout St, London

From: "ESA-Aylmer (MNRF)" <ESA.Aylmer@ontario.ca>

Date: 1/31/2019 1:41 PM

To: Gina MacVeigh gmacveigh@nrsi.on.ca>

Hello,

The Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) understands that NRSI is conducting an information request for the proposed Farhi Holdings Corporation project located at 435-451 Ridout Street in the City of London identified in the information provided.

MNRF provides the following natural heritage information in response to your request.

Species at Risk (SAR)

The Species at Risk in Ontario (SARO) List (https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/080230) is Ontario Regulation 230/08 issued under the Endangered Species Act, 2007 (ESA). The ESA came into force on June 30, 2008, and provides both species protection (under section 9) and habitat protection (under section 10) to species listed as endangered or threatened on the SARO List.

An initial Species at Risk (SAR) (Endangered and Threatened species) screening has been completed for the above-noted property.

There are no known occurrences of SAR on the subject property; However there are known occurrences of SAR in the general project area, including:

- Barn Swallow
- Chimney Swift
- Spiny Softshell
- Black Redhorse
- Silver Shiner
- Wavy-rayed Lampmussel

Please note that this is an initial screening for SAR and the absence of an element occurrence does not indicate the absence of species. The province has not been surveyed comprehensively for the presence or absence of SAR and MNRF data relies on observers to report sightings of SAR. Field assessments by a qualified professional may be necessary if there is a high likelihood for SAR species and/or habitat to occur within the project footprint and potentially be impacted.

It is important to note the following:

- The Committee on the Status of Species at Risk in Ontario (COSSARO) meets regularly to evaluate new species for listing and/or re-evaluate species already on the SARO List.
- As a result, species designations may change and changes may occur in both species and habitat protection which could affect the level of protection they receive under the ESA 2007 and whether proposed projects may have adverse effects on SAR.
- Habitat protection provisions for a species may change if a species-specific habitat regulation comes into effect.

If an activity or project will result in adverse effects to endangered or threatened species and/or

1 of 4 2/21/2019 2:46 PM

their habitat, additional action would need to be taken in order to remain in compliance with the ESA. Additional action could be applying for an authorization under section 17(2)(c) of the ESA, or completing an online registry for an ESA regulation and following the rules in regulation if the project is eligible (http://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/natural-resources-approvals).

Questions about the registry process should be directed to MNRF's Registry and Approval Services Centre at 1-855-613-4256 or at mnr.rasc@ontario.ca. Please be advised that applying for an authorization does not guarantee approval and the process can take several months.

Significant Wildlife Habitat (SWH)

Significant wildlife habitat (SWH) may be present on or adjacent to the above-noted subject lands (within 120 m). Please consult the Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide (SWHTG, OMNR 2000), the Natural Heritage Reference Manual (NHRM) and the Ecoregion Criteria Schedules for criteria on identifying and determining significance of wildlife habitat. SWH is identified by planning authorities using the criteria and processes recommended in the SWHTG and Ecoregion Criteria Schedules.

Link to the SWHTG: https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/guide-significant-wildlife-habitat

Link to Ecoregion 7E criteria schedule: http://publicdocs.mnr.gov.on.ca /View.asp?Document ID=21843&Attachment ID=45645

MNRF completed a screening for S1-S3, SH and special concern species and the following have known occurrences in the general project area:

- Northern Map Turtle (SC, S3)
- Snapping Turtle (SC, S3)
- Peregrine falcon (SC, S3)
- Bald Eagle (SC, S3)

The habitat of provincially rare (S1-S3, SH) and Special Concern species is considered SWH under the category of 'Special Concern and Rare Wildlife Species' in the SWHTG Ecoregion Criteria Schedules. Therefore, consideration should be given to these species and whether their habitat occurs on or within 120 m of the subject lands.

Areas of Natural and Scientific Interest (ANSIs)

There are no Provincially or Regionally Significant Earth or Life Science ANSI's within or 120m adjacent to the proposed subject lands.

Significant Woodlands

We recommend you refer to applicable Official Plans for criteria to determine the significance of woodlands near the project locations. The NHRM also contains information and criteria for determining significant woodlands.

Significant Wetlands

There are no MNRF evaluated wetlands within the proposed project area. Site-specific

2 of 4 2/21/2019 2:46 PM

investigation within the study area may find existing wetlands within such ELC communities that have not yet been evaluated or designated. Consideration and delineation of wetland areas should be determined using criteria and methodology as outlined in the Ontario Wetland Evaluation System (OWES) and submitted to MNRF for review.

Significant Valleylands

MNRF does not possess significant valleylands mapping. The NHRM provides guidance and evaluation criteria for determining significant valleylands. Conservation authorities should be contacted to inquire about information pertaining to significant valleylands if they have not been identified in the applicable Official Plan.

Fish and Fish Habitat

There appear to be watercourses within and adjacent to the project area; however, no information on fish and fish habitat or mussel and mussel habitat is available.

There are occurrences of Black Redhorse and Silver Shiner within the Thames River.

MNRF recommends you contact the appropriate conservation authority and DFO for up-to-date fisheries, mussel, and drain information.

Natural Heritage Systems

Policy 2.1.2 of the PPS states that the diversity and connectivity of natural features in an area, and the long-term ecological function and biodiversity of natural heritage systems (NHS), should be maintained, restored or, where possible, improved, recognizing linkages between and among natural heritage features and areas, surface water features and ground water features.

Applicable natural heritage studies (e.g. in an EIS) should identify and recognize natural heritage systems and the linkages between and among natural heritage features and areas associated with the proposed development and site alteration. Based on the local NHS/linkages identified, or those specifically identified in an Official Plan, an EIS should outline potential impacts to the NHS and consider ways of maintaining, restoring, and/or improving linkages between and among natural heritage features and areas.

Conservation Authorities and Official Plans may provide additional natural heritage information for this study.

Please be advised that it is your responsibility to be aware of and comply with all relevant federal or provincial legislation, municipal by-laws or other agency approvals.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me.

Thanks,

Jason Webb

Management Biologist
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
Aylmer District
(519) 773-4744

3 of 4 2/21/2019 2:46 PM

Jason.webb@ontario.ca

From: Gina MacVeigh [mailto:gmacveigh@nrsi.on.ca]

Sent: November-27-18 11:20 AM

To: ESA-Aylmer (MNRF) <ESA.Aylmer@ontario.ca>

Subject: Background Information Request - 435-451 Ridout St, London

Hello,

I would like to request background information for a subject property located at 435 - 451 Ridout Street, in London, ON. NRSI has been retained by Farhi Holdings Corporation to complete a Scoped EIS for the property to allow for development to occur. Please find a formal background information request letter, including a map of the study area, attached to this email.

If any additional information is required at this time, please let me know.

Thank you very much.

Our main office in Waterloo has moved! Please note change of address below.



Gina MacVeigh FWT.

Aquatic Biologist

Natural Resource Solutions Inc.

415 Phillip Street, Unit C Waterloo, ON N2L 3X2

(p) 519-725-2227 (f) 519-725-2575

(w)www.nrsi.on.ca (e) gmacveigh@nrsi.on.ca



2018 Winner: Canada's Top Small & Medium Employers

Attachments:

NRSI 2161 Map2 DevelopmentPlan 1K 2018 09 27 KEF.PDF

591 KB

4 of 4 2/21/2019 2:46 PM



Scientific Name Birde	Common Name	S-RANK ¹	ESA/ S-RANK¹ COSSARO³ COSEWIC²	COSEWIC ²	SARA	Background Source	Observed by NRSI in 2018	Habitat Preference ^{4,6}	Suitable Habitats within Study Area	Suitable Habitats within Subject Property	Carried Forward to EIS?	Rationale
Chaetura pelagica	Chimney Swift	S4B, S4N	Ŧ	-	Schedule 1	BSC et al. 2009	ž	Commonly found in urban areas near buildings; nests in hollow trees, crevices of rock cliffs, chimneys; highly gregarious; feeds over open water.	Yes	Š	Yes	Breeding bird surveys, or detailed SAR bird surveys were specifically not required for this Scoped EIS due to the urban nature of the subject property. The chimneys of the buildings were looked at and deemed not suitable for Chimney Swift nesting.
Chordeiles minor	Common Nighthawk	84B	S	F	Schedule 1	BSC et al. 2009	ž	Open ground; cleanings in dense forests; ploughed fields; gravel beaches or barren areas with rocky solls; open woodlands; flat gravel roofs.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Breeding bird surveys, or detailed SAR bird surveys were specifically not required for this Scoped EIS due to the urban nature of the subject property. Habitat is limited to roof tops. Mitigation will be discussed in the EIS.
Confopus virens.	Eastern Wood-Pewee	848 848	S	S,		BSC et al. 2009	2 Z	The eastern wood-pewee lives in the mid-canopy layer of forest cleanings and edges of decidious and mixed forests. It is nost abundant in intermediale-age mature forest stands with little understory vegetation.	γes	Yes	Yes	Breeding bird surveys, or effedialed SAR bird surveys were decidialed SAR bird surveys were specifically not required for this Scoped EIS due to the urban mature of the subject property. Forest habitat is considered very disturbed, and any present inclividuals are likely to use the larger, less disturbed northern forested area off-property. Mitigation will be discussed in the EIS.
Falco peregrinus anatum/tundrius	Peregrine Falcon	S3B	၁ၭ	SS	Schedule 1	MNRF 2019b	°Z	Rook cliffs, crags, especially struated near water; tall buildings in urban centres; threatened by chemical conframination; reintroduction efforts have been attempted in numerous locations throughout Ontario	Yes	°N	9 2	The Thames River have been assumed significant for several species and is proposed to be protected during all construction activities.
Riparia riparia	Bank Swallow	S4B	THR	F		BSC et al. 2009	° Z	Sand, day or gravel river banks or steep riverbank cliffs; lakeshore bliffs of easily commbled sand or gravet, gravel pits, road-cuts, grassland or cultivated fields that are close to water, nesting sites are limiting factor for species presence.	Yes	°N	Yes	The larger study area contains a bridge that could contain suitable habitat. For the purpose of this EIS, the bridge and river corridor have been assumed significant for several species.
Haiiaeetus leucocephalus	Bald Eagle	S2N, S4B	ပ္တ	NAR		MNRF 2019b	°	Require large continuous area of deciduous or mixed woods around large lakes, vives; require area of 255 ha for nesting, shelter, feeding, roosting, prefer open woods with 30 to 50% canopy cover, nest in tall trees 50 to 200 mit from shore; require tall, dead, partially dead trees within 400 m of nest for perching; sensitive to toxic chemicals	Yes	°N N	8	The Thames River have been assumed significant for several species and is proposed to be protected during all construction activities.
Hirundo rustica	Bam Swallow	S4B	THR	⊢		BSC et al. 2009	° Z	Farmlands or rural areas; cliffs, caves, rock niches; buildings or other man-made structures for nesting, open country near body of water.	Yes	ON.	Yes	The larger study area contains a bridge that has confirmed nesting. For the purpose of this EIS, the bridge and river corridor have been assumed significant for several species.
Hylocichla mustelina	Wood Thrush	S4B	SC	F		BSC et al. 2009	o Z	Caronilina and Great Lakes-St. Lawrence forest zones; Caronilina moist mature deciduous or mixed forest with deciduous sapling growth; near port or swamp; hardwood forest edges; must have some trees higher filan 12 m.	N	No	No	Forest habitat is too marginal and the overall urbanized study area is not suitable for this species.
Dolichonyx oryzivorus	Bobolink	S4B	THR	⊢		BSC et al. 2009	°N	Large, open expansive grasslands with dense ground cover, hayfields, meadows or fallow fields; marshes; requires tracts of grassland >50 ha.	ON	ON	No	No open grassland habitat is present witin the study area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-RANK ¹	ESA/ COSSARO³	COSEWIC ²	SARA	Background Source	Observed by NRSI in 2018	Habitat Preference ^{4,5}	Suitable Habitats within Study Area	Suntable Habitats within Subject Property	Carried Forward to EIS?	Rationale
Sturnella magna	dark	S4B	THR	⊢		600	O Z	Open, grassy mes grasslands with el and weedy areas open grassy areas	No	NO	No	No suitable open habitat is present within the study area.
Herpetofauna Graptemys geographica	Northern Map Turtle	SS	S	S	Schedule 1	Ontario Nature 2018	Ŷ.	Large bodies of water with soft bottoms, and aquatic vegetation; basks on logs or rocks or on beaches and grassy edges, will bask in groups; uses soft soil or clean dry sand for nest sites; may nest at some distance from water.	Yes	°N	Yes	The Thames river corridor have been assumed significant for several species and is proposed to be protected during all construction activities.
Chelydra serpentina serpentina	Common Snapping Turtle	င်	၁၄	S	Schedule 1	Ontario Nature 2018	N _O	Permanent or semi-permanent fresh water, marshes, warmps or loos; rivers and streams with soft muddybanks or bottoms. The species often uses soft soil or clean dry sand on south-facing slopes for nest sites and may nest at some distance from water.	Yes	^Q	Yes	The Thames river corridor have been assumed significant for several species and is proposed to be protected during all construction activities.
Emydoidea blandingii	Blanding's Turtle (Great Lakes/St Lawrence population)	SS	HT.	F	Schedule 1	Ontario Nature 2018	Š	Shallow water marshes, bogs, ponds or swamps, or coves in larger lakes with soft muddy brotoms and aquatic vegetation; basks on logs, stumps or banks; surrounding natural habitat is important in summer as they frequently move from aquatic habitat to terrestrial habitats; hibernates in bogs; not readily observed.	°Z	Š	Š	No suitable standing water is present within the study area.
ampropeltis triangulum	Eastern Milksnake	88	N AA R	SS	Schedule 1	Ontario Nature 2018	Ŷ.	Farmlands, meadows, hardwood or aspen stands; pine forest with brushy or woody cover, river bottoms or bog woods; hides under logs, stones, or boards or in outbuildings; often uses communal nest sites.	No	N N	N	No suitable natural areas or farmland are present within the study area.
Hoterodon platirhinos	Eastern Hog-nosed Snake	SS	THT	F	Schedule 1	SAR Ontario	Š S	The Eastern Hog-nosed Snake specializes in hunting and easting todas, and usually only occurs where to dats can be found. Eastern Hog-nosed Snakes prefer sandy, well-drained habitats such as beaches and only forests where there can lay their eggs and hibernate. They use their up-turned snout to dig burnows below the frost line in the sand where eggs are deposited.	°Z	Š	°Z	Habitat for loads is very limited, and the disturbed nature of the study area is not suitable for this species.
Regina septemvittata	Queensnake	85	END D	ш	Schedule 1	SAR Ontario	° Ž	The Queensnake is an aquatic species that is seldom found more than a few meters from the water. It prefers rivers, streams and lakes with clear water, nocky or gravel bottoms, tolls or places to hide, and an abundance of caryfish. Queensnakes, will dfieh inhemate in groups with other snakes, amphibians and even crayfish. Cultable hibemation sites (called hibemacula) include abutments of old bridges and crevices in bedrock.	Yes	ž	°Z	The Thames river corridor have been assumed significant for several species and is proposed to be protected during all construction activities.
Mammals Myotis leibii	Eastern Small-footed Myotis	\$283	END			NRSI addition	Š	Roosts in caves, mine shafts, crevices or buildings that are in or near woodland; hibernates in cold dry caves or mines; maternity cobnies in caves or buildings; hunts in forests.	No	Ŷ.	o _N	No suitable caves, or mines, and no nearby woodland habitat that would provide suitable foraging habitat.
Myotis lucifungus	Little Brown Myotis	SS	END	Ш	Schedule 1	NRSI addition	OZ 0	Uses caves, quarries, tunnels, hollow trees or buildings for roesting; whiters in humid caves, maternity sites in dark warm areas such as attics and barns; feeds primarily in wetlands, forest edges	sə,	Yes	Yes	Cavities in 2 trees were noted that may provide habitat for SAR bats. CUW feature not large enough to be considered SWH.
Myotis septentrionalis	Northern Myotis	\$3?	Ш О	Ш	Schedule 1	Dobbyn 1994	o Z	Hibernates during winter in mines or caves; during summer males roots alone and females form maternity cobonies of up to 60 adults; roosts in houses, man-made structures but prefers hollow trees or under loose bark; hunts within forest, below canopy	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cavities in 2 trees were noted that may provide habitat for SAR bats. CUW feature not large enough to be considered SWH.

Kidout Scoped Els - SAR and SCC Screening	id SCC Screening											
			/ A /A			o de la companya de l	1		Suitable	Suntable Habitats within		Rationale
Scientific Name	Common Name	S-RANK ¹	03	COSEWIC ²	SARA		-	Habitat Preference ^{4,5}	Study Area	Property	to EIS?	
Perimyotis subflavus	Tri-colored Bat	\$3?	END	ш	Schedule 1	NRSI addition	° Z	During the summer, the Tri-Collored Bat is found in a wariety of rorested habitats, it forms day rocusts and maternity colonies in obter forest and occasionally in banns or other structures. They forage over water and abong streams in the forest. Thi-colored Bats eat flying insects and spiders gleaned from webs. At the end of the summer they stravel to a location where they swarm, it is generally near the cave or underground location where they will overwinter. They overwinter in caves where they typically ross the themselves rather than part of a group.	Yes	Yes	Yes	that may provide habitat for SAR bats. CUW feature not large enrough to be considered SWH.
Lepidoptera												
Asterocampa clyton	Tawny Emporer	S2S3				Macnaughton et al. 2018	Yes	Forests and hedgerows with abundant Common Hackberry (Celtis occidentalis).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Suitable habitat is not present within the subject property
Asterocampa celtis	Hackberry Emporer	S2				Macnaughton et al. 2018	Yes	Forests and hedgerows with abundant Common Hackberry (Celtis occidentalis).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Suitable habitat is not present within the subject property.
Danaus plexippus	Monarch	84	၁ွ	၁ွ		Macnaughton et al. 2018	o Z	Open areas with milkweed species (Asolepias spp.).	Yes	No	No	Monarch was observed within the subject property however suitable habitat is not present.
Erynnis brizo	Sleepy Duskywing	S1				Macnaughton et al. 2018	No	Forests and hedgerows with abundant Oak (Quercus spp.).	No	No	No	Suitable habitat is not present within the subject property.
Fish												
ıpis photogenis	Silver Shiner	\$2S3	THR	T (May 2011)	Schedule 3	MNRF 2019b		Silver shiners prefer moderate to large size streams with swift currents that are free of weeds and have dean gravel or budder bottoms. They live in schools and feed on crustaceans and adulf files that fall in the water or the just above the surface. In June or July, they spawn by scattering their eggs over gravel riffles.	Yes	N _O	Yes	The Thames river corridor have been assumed significant for several species and is proposed to be protected during all construction activities.
Moxastoma duquesnei	Black Redhorse	82	THR	T (May 2005)		MNRF 2019b		In Ontario, the Black Reditorse lives in pools and riffle areas of medium-sized rivers and streams that are areas of medium-sized rivers and streams that are usually less than two metres deep. These rivers usually have few aquatic plants, a moderate to fast current, and a sandry of grave bottom. In the soring, it migrates to breeding habitat where eggs are aid on gravel in fast water. The winter is spent in deeper pools. Adults feed on crustaceans and aquatic insects, while the young fish feed on plankton.	Yes	°Z	Yes	The Thames river corridor have been ssamed algorificant for several species and is proposed to be protected during all construction activities.
Freshwater Mussels												
Lampsilis fasciola	Wavy-rayed Lampmussel	S1	THR	s	Schedule 1	MNRF 2019b		The Wavy-rayed lampmussel is usually found in small to medium invest with clear water. It lives in shallow fifle areas with clear agreed or sand bottoms. The Wavy-rayed lampmussel's fish hosts are the Largemouth bass and Smallmouth bass. The presence of fish hosts is one of the key features for an area to support a healthy mussel opoulation.	Yes	N _O	Yes	The Thames river corridor have been assumed significant for several species and is proposed to be protected during all construction activities.



Significant Wildlife Habitat Assessment Tables

	Wildlife Species		Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		ELC Ecosite Codes ¹	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources ¹	Defining Criteria ¹	Assessment Details
Wildlife Habi	Wildlife Habitat: Waterfowl Stopover and Staging Areas (Terrestrial	ging Areas (Terrestrial)			
Rationale:	American Black Duck	CUM1	Fields with sheet water during Spring (mid	Studies carried out and verified presence of	The lower, western portion of
Habitat	Northern Pintail	CUT1	March to May).	an annual concentration of any listed	
important to	Gadwall	- Plus evidence of annual	 Fields flooding during spring melt and run-off 	species, evaluation methods to follow "Bird	seasonally flood, however
migrating	Blue-winged Teal	spring flooding from melt	provide important invertebrate foraging habitat	and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind	this area is an actively used
waterrowl	Green-winged Leal	water or run-orr within	ror migrating waterrown.	Power Projects	parking lot and is not suitable.
	American Wigeon	Fields with second	Agricultural fields with waste graffis are Agricultural fields with waterfowl these are not.	 Any mixed species aggregations of 100 or 	_
	Tindra Swan	flooding and waste grain in	considered SWH index they have spring	more individuals required.	Not Present
		the Long Point, Rondeau.	sheet water available cxhiii	Ine area of the flooded field ecosite habitat And 200m radius buffer described as	
		Lake St Clair, Grand		ocal site conditions and adjacent land use is	
		Bend and Pt. Pelee areas	Information Sources	the significant wildlife habitat ^{extriii}	
		may be important to	 Anecdotal information from the landowner, 	 Annual use of habitat is documented from 	
		2	adjacent jandowners of jocal naturalist clubs	information sources or field studies (annual	
				use can be based on studies or determined	
			Reports and other information available from	by past surveys with species numbers and	
			• Reports and other information available norm	dates).	
			Conservation Authorities (CAs)	SWHMIST ^{ext} Index #7 provides	
			 Sites documented through waterfowl planning 	development effects and mitigation	
			processes (eg. EHJV implementation plan)	development enects and minganon	
			 Field Naturalist Clubs 	iledoules.	
			Ducks Unlimited Canada		
			Old North Contract of Contract		
			Waterfow Concentration Area		
VIIdIITE Habi	Stopover an	d Staging Areas (Aquatic)	-		
Kationale:	Canada Goose	MAS1	 Ponds, marshes, lakes, bays, coastal inlets, 	Studies carried out and verified presence of: No aquatic features are	No aquatic features are
mportant tor	Cackling Goose	MASZ	and watercourses used during migration.	 Aggregations of 100' or more of listed 	present within the subject
oca and	Snow Goose	MAS3	Sewage treatment ponds and storm water	species for 7 days, results in >700 waterfow property or neighboring lands.	property or neighboring land
migrant	Green-winged Teal	SAS1	ponds do not qualify as a SWH, however a	use days.	
waterfow	American Black Duck	SAM1	reservoir managed as a large wetland or	Areas with annual stading of giddy diicks	Not Present
populations	Northern Pintail	SAF1	pond/lake does qualify.	conception and reality of Control Collins	
during the	Northern Shoveler	SWD1	 These habitats have an abundant food supply 	The combined and of the ELC consists	
spring or fa	American Wigeon	SWD2	(mostly aquatic invertebrates and vegetation in	THE COMBINED ALEA OF THE ELC ECOSITES	
migration or	Gadwall	SWD3	shallow water).	and a 100m radius area is the SWH	
both periods	Blue-winged Teal	SWD4		 Wetland area and shorelines associated 	
combined, Sites		SWD5	Information Sources	with sites identified within the SWHTG	
identified are		SWD6	• Environment Canada	Appendix K ^{cdix} are significant wildlife habitat.	
usually only one		SWD7	 Naturalist clubs often are aware of 	· Evaluation methods to follow "Bird and Bird	
of a few in the			stading/stopover areas	Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power	
eco-district	Greater Scaup		 OMNRF Wetland Evaluations indicate 	Projects" coxi	
	Common Goldeneye		presence of locally and regionally significant	 Annual Use of Habitat is Documented from 	
	Bufflehead		waterfowl staging.	nformation Sources or Field Studies (Annual	
	Long-tailed Duck		 Sites documented through waterfowl planning 	can be based on completed studies or	
	Surf Scoter		processes (eg. EHJV implementation plan)	determined from past surveys with species	
	White-winged Scoter		 Ducks Unlimited projects 	numbers and dates recorded).	
	Black Scoter		 Element occurrence specification by Nature 	 SWHMIST^{cxlix} Index #7 provides 	
	Canvasback		Serve: http://www.natureserve.org	development effects and mitigation	
	Redhead		Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC)	measures.	
	Ruddy Duck		Waterfow Concentration Area		
	Brant				
	White-winged Scoter				
	Black Scoter				

ш
u2
.º
eg
ore
ũ
핀
₫
S
ea
Ā
⊑
읈
æ
늍
8
Ě
ŏ
æ
ona
ŭ
ea
ş
5
S
ŧ
Ť
뜡
ĕ
har
ភ
÷
ď
₫
æ

Habitat Criteria and Information Sources Including beach areas, bars and seasonally flooded, middly and un-vegetated shorelines including beach areas, bars and seasonally flooded, middly and un-vegetated shorelines, including people and some and shorelines, including people and some and shorelines, including grownes and other forms of amount rock lakeshores, are extremely important for more and another forms of amount rock lakeshores, are extremely important for more and another forms of amount rock lakeshores, are extremely important for more and another forms of amount rock lakeshores, are extremely important for more and another forms of amount rock lakeshores, are extremely important for more and any locations. Sawage treatment provides and storm water ponds of not qualify as sources. • Western hemisphere shorebirds in May to onick, sand and sources and naturalist clubs information Sources and naturalist clubs. Shorebird halfare of normalized information of fields. • Bard Studies Canada • Ontain Nature • Corandian Wildlife Service (CWS) Ontain Shorebird halfare for oncorantation of fields. • Bard Studies Canada • Ontain Nature • Local briders and naturalist clubs and social palaitats for wintering repords as a combination of fields. • Shorebird Nature • Local briders and naturalist clubs and social palaitats for wintering repords as a combination of fields. • Shorebird Nature • Local briders and naturalist clubs and social palaitats for wintering repords as a combination of fields. • Shorebird Nature • Local briders and naturalist clubs and social palaitats for wintering repords as a combination of fields. • Shorebird Nature • Local briders and naturalist clubs and social palaitats for wintering repords as a combination of fields. • Shorebird Migratory Concentration Area • Corandia Heriage Information of fields and for on more Short-eared Owls, or. One of more Bald Eagles or, at least 10 individual parts of or an Eagle winter set of the short of the significant as the prime transition was a comb		Wildlife Species		Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
State Strock Bell Strock Bell Strock			ELC Ecosite Codes ¹	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources ¹	Defining Criteria ¹	Assessment Details
Stronger Bebod	Wildlife Habit	at: Shorebird Migratory Stopove	er Area			
Machine Serve Yellowdepis BBS1 Houlding beach areas, bars and seasonally Presence of 30 more of listed species BBS1 Houlding beach areas, bars and seasonally Presence of 30 more of listed species BBS2 Houlding beach areas, bars and seasonally Presence of 30 more of listed species BBS1 Gear Lieks coastal shorehese, including 3 more of 30	Rationale:	Greater Yellowlegs	BBO1	Shorelines of lakes, rivers and wetlands.	Studies confirming:	The Thames River is present
Headed Codowid BESS BESS BESS Headed Codowid BESS BESS BESS Headed Codowid BESS BESS Headed Codowid BESS BESS Headed Codowid BESS BESS BESS Headed Codowid BESS	High quality	Lesser Yellowleds	BBO2	including beach areas, bars and seasonally	 Presence of 3 or more of listed species 	to the west of the subject
BEST Care Lieks coastal shorelines, including see the countries of all minipal period (softward use BEST Short) BEST Care Lieks coastal shorelines, including strained softward to the fall or storing migration period (softward) BEST Care Lieks coastal shorelines, including strained softward before some standard shorelines and other forms of amount rock (Short) Best Care Lieks coastal shorelines, including see the countries of the fall or storing migration period (softward) Best Care Lieks countries and other forms of amount rock (Short) Best Care Lieks countries and other forms of any countries of the fall or storing migration period (softward) Best Care Lieks Challes Best Care Lieks Challes Chal	shorebird	Marbled Godwit	BBS1	flooded, muddy and un-vegetated shoreline	and > 1000 shorehird use days during	property, and off-property
Second colored by the control of t	ctonover habitat		BBS2	habitats	and 1000 shorebild ase days duling	
Goal Lakes coastal shouldness including a promise of the properties of shouldness including a strain of the properties of short per control of the	is extremely		BBT1	-iabitato.	spring or iall migration period (shorebild use	
Selega Samplere (2002) Solida Samplere (2004) MAMA (2004) Solida Samplere (2004) MAMA (2004) Solida Samplere (2004) MAMA (2004) Solida Samplere (2004) Solida Samplere (2004) MAMA (2004) Solida Samplere (2004) Solida Samplere (2004) MAMA (2004) Solida Samplere (2004) Solida Samplere (2004) MAMA (2004) Solida Samplere (2004) MAMA (2004) Solida Samplere (2004) Solid	is exileitiely	American Coldon Discon	DD-1	seiler lessi gosilere de leteras coste l'tras	days are the accumulated number of	onveyerated shorepine is not
Social Sandpere SDS Howard to the state of t	lare allo		2003	Great Lakes coastal shorellines, including	shorebirds counted per day over the course	present, and no candidate
social Sandpoted SOTT I indicate the profit of any office and some places of the part of sandpoted Some place in the profit of sandpoted Some place in the profit of any office and some places of the part of sandpoted Some places in the profit of the part of sandpoted Some places in the profit of the part of sandpoted Some places in the profit of the	typically has a		2000	groyries and ouner forms of armour fock	of the fall or spring migration period)	nabitat is present within the
Suprest Samplere MAMA Information Sources MAMA	long nistory of		SUSZ	lakesnores, are extremely important for	 Whimbrel stop briefly (<24hrs) during 	subject property.
Semiplantiate Sandpoer MAM7 Anna	nse	Spotted Sandpiper	SDT1	migratory shorebirds in May to mid-June and	spring migration, any site with >100	
Petrola Sandper MAM3 Petrola Sandper MAM4 MAM4 Petrola Sandper Petrola S		Semipalmated Sandpiper	MAM1	early July to October Sewage treatment		Not Present
WAM5 WAM5 WAM5 WAM5 WAM5 WAM5 Western mensiphere strongly early Sandoper WAM5 Western mensiphere shorebird reserve Purple Sandoper Shorebird Survey Western mension Western		Pectoral Sandpiper	MAM2	ponds and storm water ponds do not qualify as		
Baild Sandper NAM4 Information Sources Purple Sandper NAM5 Information Sources Purple Sandper NAM5 Information Sources Purple Sandper NAM5 NAM5 Information Sources Purple Sandper Purple Sandper Sandper Purple Sandper Sandper Sandper Sandper Sandper Purple Sandper		White-rumped Sandpiper	MAM3	a SWH.	 The area of significant shorebird habitat 	
Leas Sandpiper Leas Sandpiper		Baird's Sandpiper	MAM4		includes the mapped ELC shoreline ecosites	
Sundy Landon Harder Candard Wildle Service (CWS) On and Standard Eagle Concern: Red-inecked Phalatope Freshwork Candard Wildle Service (CWS) On and Standard Landon methods to toldow-Bird and Bird Harder Candard Wildle Service (CWS) On and Standard Landon Landon methods to toldow-Bird and Bird Harder Candard Malator Candard Wildle Service (CWS) On and Standard Landon Land		Least Sandpiper	MAM5	Information Sources	nelis a 100m radius areachii	
Since belief convicted in the control of the contro		Purple Sandpiper		 Western hemisphere shorebird reserve 	plus a 100111 facility and a follow: "Dird and Dird.	
Canadam Wildle's Envice (CWS) Ontano Canadam Wildle's Envice (CWS) Ontano Canadam Wildle's Envice (CWS) Ontano Parch-recked Plalatope Strucker		Stilt Sandpiper		network	- Evaluation methods to follow Billy and Billy Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Dower	
Minimbre		Short-billed Dowitcher		 Canadian Wildlife Service (CWS) Ontario 	Designate, caldenies for wind a cover	
Rough-legged Hawk Community Series: read and American Kestel to Pote Bade Eagle Community Series: read and Series and S		Red-necked Phalarope		Shorebird Survey	Projects	
Patheta: Raptor Wintering Area Combination of ELC Natural Heritage Information Center (NHC) Shorebird Migratory Concentration Area		Whimbrel		Bird Studies Canada	SWHMIST Index #8 provides	
Sanderling Sunderling		Ruddy Turnstone		Ontario Nature	development effects and mitigation	
Patient Reptor Wintering Area Shorebird Migratory Concentration Area		Sanderling		 Local birders and naturalist clubs 	measures.	
Habitat Raptor Wintering Area Hawks/Owls. Red-falled Hawk Community Series: need formunity Series from Last Gaze Concern: Radio Eagle Short-eared Owl Short-eared Owl Short-eared Owl CUT, CUS, CUW Short-eared Owl Forest Community Series The habitat provides a combination of fields American Kestel Community Series from Community Series from Last Gaze Concern: Radio Eagle Short-eared Owl Short-eared Owl Short-eared Owl CUT, CUS, CUW Short-eared Owl Short-eared Owl Forest Community Series Raptor wintering (hawkowl) sites need to be > 1 to be significant a site must be used and the patient area for an Eagle winder site is larged the site and the account of the significant a site must be used the site of the significant a site must be used the site of the significant a site must be used the site of the significant a site must be used the site of the significant a site must be used the site of the significant a site must be used the site of the significant a site must be used the site of the significant a site of the site of		Dunlin		Natural Heritage Information Center (NHIC)		
Red-alied Hawk Combination of ELC End declared Hawk Combination of ELC Community Series; need and vaccidants that provides a compination of ELC Community Series; need and vaccidants that provides a compination of ELC Community Series; need and vaccidants and restried Community Series; need and restried Community Series; need C				Shorebird Migratory Concentration Area		
The habitat provides a combination of fields Rough-legged Hawk Combination of ELC and woodands that provides a combination of fields Red-saled Hawk Community Series; need To make present one Show Ow Community Series from Sand No listed hawkowly sites need to be habitats by: Annercan Kestel community Series; need To FOB, FOM, FOC Bald Eagle COMM. CUT. CUS, CUW CUM, CUT. CUS, CWW COMM. COW COMMINITY Series: COMMUNITY Series: COMMUNITY Series: COMMUNITY Series COMMUNITY S	Wildlife Lobis	of: Bontor Wintering Area				
Combination of ELC Northern Harrier Community Series; need a feet-alled Hawk Northern Harrier Community Series; need a feet state of the more present one conting that provides and harrier community Series from	Wildline nabit	at: Kaptor Willtering Area		The state of the s		
Northern Harner Community Series; need from the present one community Series; need and resolution of protein more Bald Eagles or at least 10 individuals and resolutions of protein more Bald Eagles or at least 10 individuals and resolutions. Short-eared Owl Community Series; need and resolution of present one community Series; need from the protein series and resolution of present one from the prince from th	Kationale:	Kough-legged Hawk	Hawks/Owls:	The habitat provides a combination of fields	Studies confirm the use of these habitats by:	No forest habitat >20ha is
Annerican Kestrel to have present one community Series from each land dass. Snowy Ow each land dass. Snowy Ow each land dass. Community Series from each land dass. Short-eared Ow Court. CUS, CUW, CUT, CUS, CUW, CUT, CUS, CWD. Short-eared Ow Court in Eagle sites have open water and large trees and accountation. Short-eared Ow Cut, CUS, CUW, CUT, CUS, CWD, Community Series (Munting area). Short-eared Ow Court in Eagle sites have open water and large trees and accountation available from Eagle sites have other information available from Eagle sites have other information available from Eagle sites from British and other information available from Eagle sites from British and other information available from Eagle sites from British and	olles used by	Northern Larrier	Collibiliation of ELC	and woodains that provide roosung, rolaging	more Dald Eagles or: at least 10 individuals	present within the subject
Is and Community Series from S	muluple coopies o biab		to have proceed and	and resuling nabitats for wintering raptors.	more Dald Eagles of, at least 10 maividuals	property of freignboring lands.
ually Special Concern: Porest Porest Diand Carls Diand Carls Diand Carls Each land dass. Porest Porest Diand Carls Diand Carl	species, a mgn		Community Sories from	od ot book actio (buo) shoot a crimitation action of	and two listed hawk/owl species	100000
Bald Eagle Upland: Bald Eagle Upland: CUM, CUT, CUS, CUW Bald Eagle Bald Eagle Community Series: Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept of stock of the community Series: Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept of shown water and large trees adjacent to lakes with open water to lakes with open water (Nunting area): OMNRF Districts OMNRF DISTRICT OMNRF DISTRICT OMNRF DISTRICT OMNRF	indiliber of	orlowy Owl	Collinainty Series Horn	Raptol Willering (nawkowi) sites need to be >	I o be significant a site must be used	Not present
Short-eared Owl FOC CUM, FOC CUM, CUT, CUS, CUW Bald Eagle CUM, CUT, CUS, CUW Bald Eagle CUM, CUT, CUS, CUW Codands: Bald Eagle CUM, CUT, CUS, CUW CODE CUM, CUT, CUS, CUW CODE CUM, FOC SWC, on Short-line areas adjacent to lakes with open water (hurting area).	individuals and	-	each land class.	20ha	regularly (3 in 5 years) car for a minimum of	
Short-eared Owl Bald Eagle Upland: CUM, CUT, CUS, CUW Bald Eagle: Bald Eagle: Forest Community Series: Foo. FOD, FOM, FOC, SWD, on shoreline areas adjacent to large rivers or adjacent to large rivers or adjacent (hunting area). Natural clubs Natural concentration Area Natural clubs	used annually	Special Concern:	Forest:	upland wi, wii, wiii, xix, xx, xxi	20 days by the above number of birds	
Upland: CUM, CUT, CUS, CUW Bald Eagle Bald Eagle Forest Community Series: FOD, FOM, FOC, SWD, SWM, or SWC, on shoreline areas adjacent to large rivers or adjacent to large with open water (hurting area). Amonglands **A** Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept Forest Community Series: shoreline areas adjacent to large rivers or adjacent to large with open water (hurting area). Amonglands **A** Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept and singer trees shoreline areas adjacent to large rivers or adjacent to large rivers or adjacent to large with open water (hurting area). Amonglands **A** Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept and singer trees and shoreline areas adjacent to large rivers or adjacent to large rivers or adjacent to large rivers or adjacent to large with open water (hurting area). Amonglands **A** Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept and singer trees. Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept and singer trees. Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept and supplied from shore incorrentation. Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept and supplied from shore incorrentation. Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept and supplied from shore incorrentation. Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept area of the readjacent and supplied from shore incorrentation. Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept area of the habitat is to be wind swept and supplied from shore incorrentation. Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept area of the habitat is to be wind swept and supplied from shore incorrentation or incorrentation or incorrentation or incorrentation available from SWE area of the habitat incorrentation and significant and supplied from SWE area of the habitation in the figure of the f	are most	Short-eared Ow	FOD, FOM, FOC	-	The habitat area for an Eagle winter site is	
grazed field/meadow (>15ha) with adjacent woodlands ^{cak} . Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept with limited snow depth or accumulation. Eagle sites have open water and large trees and snags aviable for roosting ^{cak} . Information Sources • OMNRF Districts • Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) Raptor Winter Concentration Area • Data from Bird Studies Canada • Reports and other information available from CAs	significant	Bald Eagle		Least disturbed sites, idle/fallow or lightly	the shoreline forest ecosites directly	
Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept wordlands. ** Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept with limited snow depth or accumulation. Eagle sites have open water and large trees and snags aviable for roosting. ** Information Sources OMNRE Districts Natural clubs Raptor Winter Concentration Area Data from Bird Studies Canada Reports and other information available from CAs Results of Christmas Bird Counts			Upland:	grazed field/meadow (>15ha) with adjacent	tire strong limiter to less ecosites directly	
Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept with limited snow depth or accumulation. Eagle sites have open water and large trees and snags aviable for roosting. ^{ak.} Information Sources • OMNRF Districts • Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) Raptor Winter Concentration Area • Data from Bird Studies Canada • Reports and other information available from CAs • Results of Christmas Bird Counts			CUM, CUT, CUS, CUW	grazed rejuricaciów (z 1919) with aujacent	adjacent to the prime nunting area.	
Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept with limited snow depth or accumulation. Eagle sites have open water and large trees and snags aviable for roosting. • OMNRF Districts • Natural dubs • Natural dubs • Natural eluscher Concentration Area • Data from Bird Studies Canada • Reports and other information available from CAs				woodalida	- Evaluation methods to follow Billy and Billy Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Dower	
with limited snow depth or accumulation. Eagle sites have open water and large trees and snags aviable for roosting. • CMNRF Districts • Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) Raptor Winter Concentration Area • Data from Bird Studies Canada • Reports and other information available from CAs • Results of Christmas Bird Counts			Bald Eagle:	Field area of the habitat is to be wind swept	Droiente, com	
Eagle sites have open water and large trees and snags aviable for roosting on the control of the			:		- COVIDMOTORIX Index #40 ond #44 provided	
Eagle sites have open water and large trees and snags aviable for roosting. • Information Sources • OMNRF Districts • Natural dubs • Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) Raptor Winter Concentration Area • Data from Bird Studies Canada • Reports and other information available from CAs			Forest Community Series:		• SVVFIVIOL IIIUEX # 10 aliu # 11 provides	
and snags aviable for roosting cats Information Sources • OMNRF Districts • Natural dubs • Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) Raptor Winter Concentration Area • Data from Bird Studies Canada • Reports and other information available from CAs • Results of Christmas Bird Counts			FOD, FOM, FOC, SWD,	Eagle sites have open water and large trees	development enects and mingagon	
<u> </u>			SVVINI, OF SVVC, ON shoreline areas adjacent	and snags aviable for roosting		
<u> </u>			to large rivers or adjacent			
			to lakes with onen water	Information Sources		
			(hunting area).	OMNRF Districts		
Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) Rapfor Winter Concentration Area Data from Bird Studies Canada Reports and other information available from CAs Results of Christmas Bird Counts			· ·	Natural clubs		
• Paptor Winter Concentration Area • Data from Bird Studies Canada • Reports and other information available from CAs • Results of Christmas Bird Counts				Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC)		
Reports and other information available from CAs Results of Christmas Bird Counts				Nation Willer Collectivation Area Data from Bird Studies Capada		
CAs • Results of Christmas Bird Counts				Reports and other information available from		
Results of Christmas Bird Counts				CAs		
				 Results of Christmas Bird Counts 		

7E.
2
.ō
eg
ē
ŭ
Ξ
₽
as
ě
⋖
5
ŧ
ıtı
e
ĕ
0
<u> </u>
na
0
as
Š
₽
ŝ
읈
<u>.</u>
ē
ac
Sha
۲.
٠,
_
æ

	Wildlife Species	Areas for Ecoregion / E.	Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		ELC Ecosite Codes ¹	nd Information Sources	Defining Criteria ¹	Assessment Details
Wildlife Habit	Wildlife Habitat: Bat Hibernacula				
Rationale: Bat hibernacula, Bat hibernacula, are rare habitats in all Ontario landscapes.	Rationale: Bat hibernacula, Eastern Pipistrelle/Tri-colored Bat act are nabitats in all Ontario landscapes.	Bat Hibernacula may be found in these ecosites: CCR1 CCR2 CCA1 CCA2 (Note: buildings are not considered to be SWH)	Hibernacula may be found in caves, mine shafts, underground foundations and Karsts. Active mine sites should not be considered The locations of bat hibernacula are relatively poorly known. Information Sources • OMINRF for possible locations and contact for local experts • Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) Bat Hibernaculum • Ministry of Northern Development and Mines for location of mine shafts • Clubs that explore caves (eg. Sierra Club) • University Biology Departments with bat experts	• All sites with confirmed hibernating bats are SWH. • The area includes 200m radius around the entrance of the hibernaculum "************************************	No suitable underground features are present within the study area. Not present
Wildlife Habit	Wildlife Habitat: Bat Maternity Colonies				
Rationale: Known Coations of forested bat maternity colonies are extremely rare in all Onlario landscapes.	Big Brown Bat Silver-haired Bat	Maternity colonies considered SWH are found in forested Ecosites. All ELC Ecosites in ELC Community Series: FOM SWD SWM SWM	Maternity colonies can be found in tree cavities, vegetation and often in building **xe**. **xe**.xe**.xe** (buildings are not considered to be \$\text{SV(H)}\$. **Maternity roosts are not found in caves and mines in Ontario** **Maternity colonies located in Mature deciduous or mixed forest stands** cax with **Activate and sear to **25cm dbh) wildlife trees** (shorth large diameter (>25cm dbh) wildlife trees** or **100 and **25cm dbh) wildlife	Maternity Colonies with confirmed use by: **10 Big Brown Bats **5 Adult Female Silver-haired Bats **The area of the habitat includes the entire woodland or the forest stand ELC Ecosite containing the maternity colonies **Evaluation methods for maternity colonies should be conducted following methods outlined in the "Bats and Bat Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects*** *\$WHMIST*** Index #12 provides development effects and mitigation measures.	A tree inventory was completed for the entire subject property, and any other trees that may be impacted. Trees were flagged as having potential bat habitat, and timing windows should follow. Area is not large enough to be considered SWH. Not present

7E.
2
.ō
eg
ē
ŭ
Ξ
₽
as
ě
⋖
5
ŧ
ıtı
e
ĕ
0
<u> </u>
na
0
as
Š
₽
ŝ
읈
<u>.</u>
ē
υ
Sha
۲.
e-
_
æ

	Wildlife Species ¹		Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		ELC Ecosite Codes ¹	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources	Defining Criteria ¹	Assessment Details
Wildlife Habit	Wildlife Habitat: Turtle Wintering Area				
Pationale:	Midland Painted Turtle	Snapping and Midland	• For most furtles wintering areas are in the	Dresence of 5 over-wintering Midland	Northern Man Turtle found in
rationar.		olidalia mingania	of most talkes, whiteling aloas ale in the	מומומומ מ	i alaciona de la companione
Generally sites		Painted luries:	same general area as their core nabitat. Water	Painted Turtles is significant'.	area, I names Kiver is a
are the only	Special Concern:	FLC Community Classes.	has to be deen enough not to freeze and have	Opo or more Morthorn Man Turtle or	known furtle wintering area
	H 14	C. C	orania de la constanta de la c	י כוום כו וווסום ואסו וווסום ואסו הומלים ו	
known sites in	Northern Map Turde	SW, MA, OA and SA	soft mud substrates.	Snapping Turtle over-wintering within a	Candidate SWH
the area Sites	Spanning Turtle	FI C Community Series:		Jan. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	
tacker the highest		EEO and BOO	• Over-wintering sites are setting and transfer	wetland is significant.	
menininin indirection				 The mapped ELC ecosite area with the 	
number of			bodies, large wetlands, and bogs or tens with	over wintering turtles is the SWH. If the	
individuals are		Northern Map Turtle:	adequate Dissolved Oxvoencix, ex, ext, exviii	hibernation site is within a stream or river	
most significant		Open Water areas such		the deep meter see inhere the tintle ere	
0				me deep-water bool where the turnes are	
		as deepel livers of	 Man-made ponds such as sewage lagoons or 	over wintering is the SWH.	
		streams and lakes with	storm water ponds should not be considered	Over wintering areas may be identified by	
		current can also be used	. ПМЗ	fa no mineral familiary in Sun	
		call city and by a second	LIMO	searching for congregations (Basking Areas)	
		as over-willering riabilar.		of turtles on warm, sunny days during the fall	
			Information Sources	Sent Annual Continue (Annual Continue C	
			• EIS etudios carried out by Consequents	(Sept. – Oct.) or spring (Mar. – Apr.)	
			- Lio studies callied out by collise validit	Congregation of turtles is more common	
			Authorities	where wintering areas are limited and	
			 Field naturalists clubs 	thorneon oraniformtoly, cx, cxi, cxii	
			OMNRF Ecologist or Biologist	iliaratora significant	
			Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC)	 SWHMIST^{cxix} Index #28 provides 	
				development effects and mitigation	
				measures for furtle wintering habitat	
Wildlife Habit	Wildlife Habitat: Reptile Hibernaculum				
Rationale:	Snakes.	For all enakes habitat	For snakes hibernation takes place in sites	Studies confirming:	No suitable underground
Dailonale.	Olianes.	l of all silanes, fiabiliat	rol silakes, iliberilation takes place ili sites		No santable annaeignoana
Gerierally sites	Easierii Garleisiiake	may be round in any	located below frost lifes in burrows, rock		leatures were observed within
are the only	Northern Watersnake	ecosite in southern	crevices and other natural locations. Areas of	minimum of five individuals of a snake sp.,	the study area.
known sites in	Northern Red-bellied Snake	Ontario other than very	broken and fissured rock are particularly	or, individuals of two or more snake spp.	
the area Sites	Northern Brownsnake	wet ones Talus Bock	valuable since they provide access to	Congregations of a minimum of fixe	Not present
ille alca. Olles		Wet olies. Talks, Noch		Congregations of a minimum of myc	Not present
with the highest		Barren, Crevice and Cave,	subterranean sites below the frost line xiv. I. II. III.	individuals of a snake sp., or, individuals of	
number of	Northern Ring-necked Snake	and Alvar sites may be	cxii Wetlands can also be important over-	two or more snake spp. near potential	
are alendivibui)	directly related to these	vveugillas call also de lilipolitalit ovei	hibernacula (eq foundation or rocky slope)	
iiidividdals ale	- -	unecily related to these	wintering habitat in conifer or shrub swamps	inbernacula (eg. ibundanbir bi ibcky slope)	
most significant	Special Concern:	habitats.	and swales, poor fens, or depressions in	on sunny warm days in Spring (Apr/May)	
	Milksnake		(Continued and Early Continued and Early Conti	and Eall (Sant/Oct)	
	Contain Dibbonous	Observation	bedrock terrain with sparse trees or shrubs with	and rall (Seprect).	
	Eastern Ribbonshake	Observations of	sphagnum moss or sedge hummock ground	 Note: If there are Special Concern Species 	
		congregations of snakes		present, then site is SWH	
		on sunny warm days in the		 Note: Sites for hibernation possess specific 	
		spring or fall is a good	_	habitat narameters (e.g. temperature	
		indicator The existence	Information Sources	liabitat paralleters (e.g. terriperature,	
		marcator The existence	 In spring, local residents or landowners may 	numidity, etc.) and consequently are used	
		ot rock piles or slopes,	have observed the emergence of snakes on	annually, often by many of the same	
		stone fences, and	their property (e.g. old dug wells)	individuals of a local population (i.e. strong	
		crumbling foundations	Donotte and other information available from	hibemation site fidelity). Other critical life	
		assist in identifying	- Nepolis and other information available norm	processes (or mating) often take place in	
		condidate CWI	CAS	processes (e.g. mating) orien take place in	
		callulate SVII.	 Local naturalists and experts, as well as 	close proximity to hibernacula. The reature in	
			university herpetologists may also know where	which the hibernacula is located plus a 30m	
			to find some of these sites.	buffer is the SWH.	
			l Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC)	• CW/HMISTON Index #13 provides	
				de control	
				development effects and mitigation	
				measures for snake hibernacula.	

Æ.
٠.
등
ē
ē
8
ш
ò
ş
ä
ē
۷.
0
ŧ
븊
딞
2
0
<u> </u>
na
o
as
Se
÷
S
ü
ŧ
risti
teristi
acteristi
acteristi
racteristic
haracteristic
e 1. Characteristion
1. Characteristic

Idble I. Cilaia	able 1. Characteristics of Seasonal Concentration	cellulation Aleas for Ecolegion / E.	Candidate SMI	Confirmed CIMIL	Study Aug
	wildlife species		Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		ELC Ecosite Codes	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources	Defining Criteria ¹	Assessment Details
Wildlife Habit	y - Nesting	Bird Breeding Habitat (Bank and Cliff)	Cliff)		
Rationale:	Cliff Swallow	Eroding banks, sandy hills,	Eroding banks, sandy hills, • Any site or areas with exposed soil banks,	Studies confirming:	Steep slopes are present
Historical use	Northern Rough-winged Swallow	borrow pits, steep slopes,	undisturbed or naturally eroding that is not a	 Presence of 1 or more nesting sites with 	within the natural areas, but
and number of	(this species is not colonial but can	and sand piles	licensed/permitted aggregate area.	8 cxtrix or more cliff swallow pairs and/or rough no exposed or sandy slopes	no exposed or sandy slopes
nests in a	be found in Cliff Swallow colonies)	Cliff faces, bridge	 Does not include man-made structures 	winged swallow pairs during the breeding	are present. The Queen
colony make		abutments, silos, barns	(bridges or buildings) or recently (2 years)	season.	Street bridge is considered
this habitat			disturbed soil areas, such as berms,	 A colony identified as SWH will include a 	candidate habitat for several
significant. An		Habitat found in the	embankments, soil or aggregate stockpiles.	50m radius habitat area from the peripheral	swallow species and should
identified colony		following ecosites:	 Does not include a licensed/permitted Mineral 	naetecovii	be assumed significant.
can be verv		CUM1 CUT1	Aggregate Operation.	Tield and the charter and the charter	o
important to		CUS1 BLO1		rield surveys to observe and count	Not present
local			Information Sources	swallow nests are to be completed during	
non lations All			Reports and other information available from	the breeding season. Evaluation methods to	
swallow			CAs	tollow "Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for	
avallow		-	33	Wind Power Projects"ccx.	
population are			• Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas***	 SWHMIST^{cxlix} Index #4 provides 	
declining in			 Bird Studies Canada: Nature Counts 	development effects and mitigation	
Ontario.			http://www.birdscanada.org/birdmon/	measures	
			 Field Naturalist clubs 	ilicasules.	
Wildlife Habit	Wildlife Habitat: Colonially - Nesting Bird Bre	Bird Breeding Habitat (Tree/Shrubs)	(Sqi		
Rationale:		SWM2 SWM3	Nests in live or dead standing trees in	Studies confirming:	No wetland features are
l arge colonies	Black-crowned Night-Heron	SWM5 SWM6	selusuide lakes islands and neuinsulas	• Presence of 2 or more active nests of	present within the study area
are important to			Shribs and occasionally emergent yearstion	Great Blue Heron or other list species	A effek nest search was
are illiportaint to			om ups and occasionally emergent vegetation	Great Dide Heldil of Other list species.	Such liest sealed was
local bird	Green Heron		may also be used.	 The habitat extends from the the edge of 	completed during each field
population,			 Most nests in trees are 11 to 15 m from 	the colony and a minimum 300m radius or	visit, including during leaf-off
typically sites		SWD7 FET1	ground, near the top of the tree.	extent of the Forest Ecosite containing the	conditions on November 28,
are only known				colony or any island <15.0ha with a colony is 2018. No stick nests were	2018. No stick nests were
colony in area			Information Sources	the SWH ^{cc, ccvii}	observed.
and are used			• Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas ^{cov}	• Confirmation of active colonies must be	
annually.			records	achieved through site visits conducted	Not present
			Ontario Homan, Inventory 1001 available	during the poeting copen (April to August)	
			from Bird Studies Capada or NUIC (OMNDE)	or by oxidence such as the presence of	
			Noting District Information Contro (NILIO)	of by evidence such as the presence of	
			• Ivatural mentage information centre (IVDIC)	ilesii guario, dead young and/or eggsinelis	
			Mixed wader resuling Colony	 SWHMIS I *** Index #5 provides 	
			 Aerial photographs can help identify large 	development effects and mitigation	
			heronries	measures.	
			 Reports and other information available from 		
			UAS		
			MINRY District Offices Field not inclined district		
			• rieju ilaturalist Guds		

Æ.
٠.
등
ē
ē
8
ш
ò
ş
ä
ē
۷.
0
ŧ
븊
딞
2
0
<u> </u>
na
o
as
Se
÷
S
ü
ŧ
risti
teristi
acteristi
acteristi
racteristic
haracteristic
e 1. Characteristion
1. Characteristic

	Wildlife Species ¹		Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		ELC Ecosite Codes ¹	Information Sources		Assessment Details
Wildlife Habit	Vildlife Habitat: Colonially - Nesting Bird Bree	Bird Breeding Habitat (Ground)			
<u>Rationale:</u>	Herring Gull	Any rocky island or	Nesting colonies of gulls and terns are on islands or peninsulas associated with onen.	Studies confirming: • Presence of >25 active neets for Harring	No islands or peninsulas are
mportant to	Cited Diagnages Cull	artificial) within a lake or	water or in marshy areas.	Gulls, >5 active nests for Common Tern or	present within the stady area.
ocal bird	Ring-billed Gull	large river (two-lined on a	 Brewers Blackbird colonies are found loosely 	>2 active nests for Caspian Tern	Not present
population,	Common Tern	1:50,000 NTS map).	on the ground in or in low bushes in close	· Any active nesting colony of one or more	
ypically sites	Caspian Tern	4 4 4	proximity to streams and irrigation ditches	Little Gull, and Great Black-backed Gull is	
are only known	Brewer's Blackbird	Close proximity to	Witnin Tarmlands.	significant'.	
coloriy iri area and are used		water courses in open fields or pastures with	Information Sources	 Presence of 5 or more pairs for Brewer's 	
annially		scattered trees or shrubs	• Ontario Breeding Bird Atlaston	Blackbird	
		(Brewer's Blackbird)	Species records	• The edge of the colony and a minimum	
			Canadian Wildlife Service	Ibum radius area of the nabitat, of the	
		MAM1 – 6	Reports and other information available from	extent of the ELC ecosites containing the	
		MAS1-3	ΔΔ.	colony or any Island <3.0na with a colony is	
		CUM	Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC)	the SWH ^{cc, cow}	
		CUT	Colonial Waterbird Nesting Area	 Studies would be done during May/June 	
		cus	MNRF District Offices	when actively nesting. Evaluation methods	
			Field naturalist clubs	to iollow bild and bild habitats; guidelines	
				for Wind Power Projects"	
				 SWHMIST^{cdx} Index #6 provides 	
				development effects and mitigation	
				measures.	
Vildlife Habit	Wildlife Habitat: Migratory Butterfly Stopover Areas	Areas			
Rationale:	Painted Lady	Combination of ELC	Jo	Studies confirm:	No suitable natural areas are
Butterfly	Ked Admira	Community Series; need	10ha in size with a combination of field and	 The presence of Monarch Use Days 	present within the study area.
stopover areas	(- -	to have present one	forest habitat present, and will be located within (MUD) during fall migration (Aug/Oct).***	(MUD) during fall migration (Aug/Oct)***.	
are extremely	Special Concern:	Community Series from		MUD is based on the number of days a site	Not present
rare nabitats	Monarch	each landclass:		is used by Monarchs, multiplied by the	
and are		i	and forest, and provides the butterflies with a	number of individuals using the site.	
biologically		Field:	location to rest prior to their long migration	Numbers of butterflies can range from 100-	
mportant for		CUM	south xxxii, xxxii, xxxiv, xxxv, xxxvi	500/dayxxxii, significant variation can occur	
butterfly species		CUT	 The habitat should not be disturbed. 	between years and multiple years of	
hat migrate		cns	foreferred	ik kuroo ohiida saila	
south for the			nectar plants and woodland edge providing	Observational studies are to be completed	
winter		Forest:	cxix	ond need to be done frequently during the	
		FOC FOD		midration period to estimate MIID	
		FOM CUP		MUD of >5000 or >3000 with the presence	
		:	<u>e</u>	of Painted Ladies or White Admiral's is to be	
		Anecdotally, a candidate		considered significant [†]	
		sight for butterfly stopover			
		will have a history of	_	SWHMIST "Index #16 provides	
		butterflies being observed	Information Sources	development effects and mitigation	
			• MINKF DISTRICT OFFICES	measures.	
			 Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) Agriculture Capada in Ottawa may baye list of 		
			hutterfly experts		
			Field Naturalist Clubs		
			 Toronto Entomologists Association 		
			 Conservation Authorities 		

Æ.
٠.
등
ē
ē
8
ш
ò
ş
ä
ē
۷.
0
ŧ
븊
딞
2
0
<u> </u>
na
o
as
Se
÷
S
ü
ŧ
risti
teristi
acteristi
acteristi
racteristic
haracteristic
e 1. Characteristion
1. Characteristic

	Wildlife Species		Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		ELC Ecosite Codes ¹	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources	Defining Criteria ¹	Assessment Details
Wildlife Habitat: Landbird	at: Landbird Migratory Stopover Areas	r Areas			
Rationale:	All migratory songbirds	All Ecosites associated	Woodlots need to be >5 hai in size and within	Studies confirm:	No woodlots >5ha are
Sites with a		with these ELC	FLm iv, v, vi, vii, viii, ix, x, xi, xii, xi	 Use of the habitat by >200 birds/day and 	present with the study area.
high diversity of	Canadian Wildlife Service Ontario	Community Series:	ond Frie 16 moodlonds on row in on one of	with >35 spp. with at least 10 bird spp.	and the subject property is
species as well	website.	FOC	alid Elie. Il woodialids ale lale III alea ol	recorded on at least 5 different survey	not within 5km of a Great
or bioh	http://www.co.co.co.co/wildlife.co.bt	NO 11	snoreline, woodland fragments z-ona can be	for	3000
as IIIgii	nitp://www.on.ec.gc.ca/wilding_e.nt	<u> </u>	considered for this habitat	dates This abundance and diversity of	רמאק.
numbers are	E	101 101	 If multiple woodlands are located along the 	migrant bird species is considered above	
most significant		SWC	shoreline those Woodlands <2km from Lake	average and significant.	Not present
_	All migrant raptors species	SWM	Erie or Ontario are more significant	· Studies should be completed during spring	
		SWD	Sites have a variety of habitate: forest	(March/May) and fall (Aug/Oct) migration	
	Ontario Ministry of Natural		ores have a variety of maniates. Forest,	using standardized assessment techniques.	
	Resources:		grassiand and wedand complexes	Evaluation methods to follow "Bird and Bird	
	Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act.		 The largest sites are more significant^{cotx} 	Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Dower	
	1997 Schedule 7: Specially		 Woodlots and forest fragments are important 	Designation of the second	
	Protected Birds (Bantors)		habitats to migrating birds coviii. these features	riojecis	
	(a.c., a.c.,		located along the shore and located within 5km	 SWHMIST Index #9 provides 	
			of Lake Ontario and Lake Erie are Candidate	development effects and mitigation	
			of Lane Officially and Lane Life are Calididate	measures.	
			SWH		
			•		
			Information Sources		
			 Bird Studies Canada 		
			Ontario Nature		
			Local birders and naturalist clubs		
			Ontario Important Bird Areas (IBA) Program		
Wildlife Habit	Wildlife Habitat: Deer Winter Congregation Areas	reas			
Rationale:	White-tailed Deer	All Forested Ecosites with	Woodlots >100 ha in size or if large woodlots	Studies confirm:	No woodlots are large enough
Deer movement		these ELC Community	are rare in a planning area woodlots>50ha	 Deer management is an MNRF 	to be suitable.
during winter in		Series:	Deer movement during winter in Econorica	responsibility deer winter congregation	
tho couthorn		EOC 3.	• Deel Hoverhein aufilig willer III Ecolegion	proper considered significant will be manual	**************************************
uie soutieili			/E are not constrained by snow depth,	areas considered significant will be mapped	Not present
areas or			however deer will annually congregate in large	by MNRF	
Ecoregion /E		Fob	numbers in suitable woodlands ^{extriii}	 Use of the woodlot by white-tailed deer will 	
are not		SWC	 Large woodlots > 100ha and up to 1500 ha 	be determined by MNRF, all woodlots	
constrained by		SWM	are known to be used annually by densities of	exceeding the area criteria are significant,	
snow depth,		SWD	door that range from 0.4.4 E door ha cexxiv	unless determined not to be significant by	
however deer			ueer urat range nom o 1-1.3 deemia	MNRE	
will annually		Conifer plantations (CUP)	Vyoodiots with high densities of deer due to	Ministry • Studios should be completed during winter	
congregate in		smaller than 50 ha may	artificial feeding are not significant.	Clarifob) when 20cm of specific on the	
arge numbers		also be used.			
in suitable			Information Sources	ground using aerial survey techniques	
woodlands to			MNRF District Offices	ground or road surveys, or a pellet count	
reduce or avoid			• LIO/NRVIS	deer density survey	
the impacts of				 SWHMIST^{cxtx} Index #2 provides 	
winter				development effects and mitigation	
conditions extriii				measures.	

		Candidate SWH	Đ	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
	ELC Ecosite Codes ¹	Habitat Description ¹	Detailed Information and Sources ¹	Defining Criteria ¹	Assessment Details
Cliff and Talus Slopes					
Rationale: Any ELC Ecosite w Cliffs and Talus Slopes are extremely Community Series: rare habitats in Ontario.	ithin	A Cliff is vertical to near Most cliff and talus sl. vertical bedrock >3m in height. Niagara Escarpment.	opes occur along the	Confirm any ELC Vegetation Suitable vegetation is not Type for Cliffs or Talus present within the study a Slopes ^{3xxxii}	Suitable vegetation is not present within the study area.
	TAO CLO TAS CLS TAT CLT	A Talus Slope is rock rubble at Information Sources the base of a cliff made up of • The Niagara Escar coarse rocky debris. Application of the property of th	pment Commission has on location of these	SWHMIST** Index #21 provides development effects and mitigation measures.	Not present
			 OMNRF Districts Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) has location information available on their 		
			website • Field naturalist clubs • Conservation Authorities		
Sand Barrens					
Rationale:	cosites:	Sand Barrens typically are	A sand barren area >0.5ha in size	 Confirm any ELC Vegetation 	Suitable vegetation is not
Sand barrens are rare in Ontario and	SB01	exposed sand, generally	John Course	Type for Sand Barrens Loville	present within the study area.
Support rate species, Most Sand Barrens have been lost due to cottage	SBT1	caused by lack of moisture,	OMNRF Districts	 Site must not be dominated by exotic or introduced species 	Not present
development and forestry.	Vegetation cover varies	periodic fires and erosion. They have little or no soil and	 Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) has location information available on their 	(<50% vegetative cover are	
	en to		website	exotics sp). • SWHMIST ^{cxlix} Index #20	
	continuous meadow (SBO1), thicket-like	through the surface. Usually located within other types of	 Field naturalist clubs Conservation Authorities 	provides development effects	
	(SBS1), or more closed and treed (SBT1). Tree cover			and mitigation measures.	
		vary from patchy and barren to			
		nee covered but less man 60%.			

7Ē.
ē
reg
S
ģ
ties
Ē
ပိ
ţion
jeta
Veg
of Rare
ž R
S
risti
acte
har
ر د
ė,
₫
Ë

Rare Vegetation Community ¹		Candidate SWH	WH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
	ELC Ecosite Codes	Habitat Description ¹	Detailed Information and Sources ¹	Defining Criteria ¹	Assessment Details
Alvar					
Rationale:	ALO1	An alvar is typically a level,	An Alvar site > 0.5ha in size lxw.	Field studies identify four of the Suitable vegetation is not	Suitable vegetation is not
Alvars are extremely rare habitats in	ALS1	mostly unfractured calcareous		five Alvar indicator species	present within the study area.
Ecoregion 7E	ALT1	bedrock feature with a mosaic		at a candidate Alvar site is	
)	FOC1	of rock pavements and	-	Significant	Not present
	FOC2	bedrock overlain by a thin	Islands of Lane Lile	• Site must not be dominated	_
	CHM2	veneer of soil. The hydrology	:	one mast met be dominated	
		of alvars is complex with	Information Sources	by exotic of infloduced species	
	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	of anyal s complex, with	 Alvars of Ontario (2000), Federation of 	(<50% Vegetative cover	
	0012-1	alternating periods of	Ontario Naturalists ^{kxvi}	exotics).	
	COWZ	inundation and drought.	Ontario Nature – Conserving Great Lakes	 The alvar must be in excellent 	
		Vegetation cover varies from	A LCOVIII	condition and fit in with	
	Five Alvar Indicator	sparse lichen-moss	Alvais	Surrounding landscape with few	
	Species.	secociations to araselands	 Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) 		
	Species.	associations to grassialius	has location information available on their	conflicting land uses ***	
	1) Carex crawei	and shrublands and	cticdow	SWHMISTONIX Index #17	
	2) Panicum	comprising a number of	Website	of office desirable of the contract	
	philadelphicum	characteristic or indicator	• OMINAT Staff	provides development effects	
	3) Eleocharis	plant Undisturbed alvars can	Field Naturalist clubs	and minganon measures.	
	o) Licocialis	אים ביים מושמות המים מושמות מים ו	 Conservation Authorities 		
	compressa	be priyo- and			
	4) Scutellaria	zoogeograpnically diverse,			
	parvula	supporting many uncommon			
	5) Trichostema	or are relict plant and animals			
	brachiatum	species Vegetation cover			
	Diagram	vorior from potoby to horron			
	·	valies from parcily to barren			
	These indicator species are with a less than 60% tree	with a less than 60% tree			
	very specific to Alvars	cover			
	within Ecoregion 7Ecolix				
)				
Old Growth Forest					
Rationale:	Forest Community Series:	Old growth forests are	Woodland area is >0.5ha	Field Studies will determine:	Suitable vegetation is not
Due to historic logging		characterized by heavy		• If dominant trees species of	present within the study area
practices and land	202	mortality or turnover of	Information Sources	the ecosite are >140 years old	process with the order of the
בו מכווכנים מוות		mortality of tallibyer of	OWNER Property Proper	the coosite are 140 years old,	
		oversioney trees resulting in a	CININAL FOLESI RESOULCE IIIVEITOLY IIIAPPIIIU	ulen stand is orgimicalit	Not present
agriculture, old growth	SWD	mosaic of gaps that	OMNRF Districts	Wildlife Habitat	
forest is rare in	SWC	encourage development of a	 Field naturalist clubs 	 The forested area containing 	
Ecoregion 7E.	SWM	multi-layered canopy and an	 Conservation Authorities 	the old growth characteristics	
,		abundance of snags and	Sustainable Forestry Licence (SFL)	will baye experienced no	
		downed woody dehris	companies will possibly know locations through	will riave experienced no	
		company accuration	fold promises	recognizable forestry activities	
			mela operations.	(cut stumps will not be	
			• Municipal rorestry departments	present)	
				Determine ELC Vegetation	
				Type for forest area containing	
				the old growth	
				characteristics	
				• SWHMISTONIX #23	
				syvinion lines #23	
				provides development enects	
				and minganon measures.	

Ä.
jou
core
ũ
₽
nities
mmu
ပိ
tation
Vege
f Rare
₽
istics
ter
arac
ວົ
ď
Table

Rare Vegetation Community ¹		didate SV	HA	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
-	ELC Ecosite Codes	Habitat Description	Detailed Information and Sources	Defining Criteria	Assessment Details
Savannan Rationale: Savannahs are extremely rare habitats in Ontario.	TPS1 TPS2 TPW2 CUS2	A Savannah is a tallgrass prairie habitat that has tree cover between 25 – 60%. In Ecoregion 7E, known savannah remnants are scattered between Lake Huron and Lake Erie, near Lake St. Clair, north of and along the Lake Erie shoreline, in Brantford and in the Toronto area (north of Lake Ontario)°°.	A Savannah is a tallgrass prairie habitat that has tree cover between 25 – 60%. Bernant sites such as railway right of ways are not considered to be SWH. In Ecoregion 7E, known Savannah reminants are scattered between Lake Huron • Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) and Lake Erie, near Lake St. Clar, north of and along the • Field naturalists dubs Brantford and in the Toronto area (north of Lake Ontario). No minimum size to site in a natural site. Remnant sites such as railway right of ways are not considered to be SWH. Information Sources • OMNE Districts • Call conservation data available on their website • Field naturalists dubs • Conservation Authorities • Conservation Authorities	Field studies confirm one or more of the Savannah indicator species listed inf ^{low} Appendix N should be present. Note: Savannah plant spp. list from Ecoregion 7E should be used. • Area of the ELC Vegetation type is the SWH ^{kowill} • Site must not be dominated by exotic or introduced species (~50% vegetative cover exotics). • SWHMIST ^{colff*} Index #18 provides development effects and mitigation measures.	Suitable vegetation is not present within the study area. Not present
Tallgrass Prairie					
re extremely rare	TP02	A Tallgrass Prairie has ground No minimum size to site. cover dominated by prairie grasses. An open Tallgrass Prairie habitat has < 25% tree cover. Tallgrass Prairie and savanmant same lake Brie, north of and along the Erie shoreline, in Brantford and in the Toronto area (north of Lake Contario) ²⁰ .	No minimum size to site! Site must be restored or a natural site. Remnant sites such as railway right of ways are not considered to be SWH. Information Sources • Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC has location information available on their website • OMNRF Districts • Field naturalists clubs • Fonservation Authorities	Field studies confirm one or more of the Prairie indicator species listed in ^{low} Appendix N should be present. Note: Prairie plant spp. list from Ecoregion 7E should be used. • Area of the ELC Vegetation Type is the SWH ^{loxnii} . • Site must not be dominated by exotic or introduced species (<50% vegetative cover exotics). • SWHMIST ^{colik} Index #19 provides development effects and mitigation measures.	Suitable vegetation is not present within the study area. Not present
Other Rare Vegetation Communities					
Rationale: Plant communities that often contain rare species which depend on the habitat for survival.	Provincially Rare S1, S2 and S3 vegetation communities are listed in Appendix M of the SWHTG ^{cAM®} . Any ELC Ecosite Code that has a possible ELC Vegetation Type that is Provincially Rare is Candidate SWH.	Rare Vegetation Communities may include beaches, fens, forest, marsh, barrens, dunes and swamps.	ELC Ecosite codes that have the potential to be a rare ELC Vegetation Type as outlined in appendix M ^{cNeff} . The OMNRF/NHIC will have up to date listing for rare vegetation communities. Information Sources • Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) has location information available on their website • OMNRF Districts • Field naturalists clubs • Conservation Authorities	Field studies should confirm if an ELC Vegetation Type is a rare vegetation community based on listing within Appendix M of SWHTG ^{coball} . • Area of the ELC Vegetation Type polygon is the SWH. • SWHMIST ^{coball} Index #37 provides development effects and mitigation measures.	Suitable vegetation is not present within the study area. Not present
					1

Table 3. Characteristics of Specialized Wildlife Habitat for Ecoregion 7E.

ELC Ecosite Codes Habitat Criteria and Information Sources Defining Criteria Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta Infanta I	Wildlife Species	oecies ¹		Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
Studies confirmed: Studies			ELC Ecosite Codes ¹		Defining Criteria ¹	Assessment Details
States continued Authorition weekland 120m² from a very see welfand 120m² from a very see welfand 120m² from a very see welfand 120m² from a very see a candidate with small welfands (0.51 from the very seed and the very statement (0.52 from the very seed and the very statement (0.52 from the very seed and the very statement (0.52 from the very of the very statement (0.52 from the very statement (0.52 from the very statement (0.52 from the very of the very statement (0.52 from the very of the very of the very of the very statement (0.52 from the very of the v	ter	fowl Nesting Area				
see verland (20m) "treatment of the seed of the control of the con	eic	an Black Duck	All upland habitats located	A waterfowl nesting area extends:	Studies confirmed:	No suitable ELC ecosites are
sare Candidate with small with small with stand in a classer of 3 species excluding Malards. Or. Secondard several control and several (15 hab) welfands within 120m of each individual welfands (15 hab) welfands within 120m of each individual welfand welfands within 120m of each individual welfand welfands within 120m of each individual welfand wel	then	ı Pintail	adjacent to these wetland	120m ^{oxlix} from a wetland (>0.5ha) or a wetland (>0.5ha)	 Presence of 3 or more nesting pairs for listed 	present, and no wetland
or more exterior who wellands within 12bm of each productive and order areas should be at least 120m, wite so that the control of the control	ther	ı Shoveler	ELC Ecosites are Candidate		species excluding Mallards [†] , or,	communities are present
individual welland where waterrown nesting is known to considered significant. 1. Considered significant predations such as reasons, skunks, and foxes have adjacent such as adjacents of the waterford unique the difficulty finding parases should be contined unique and the difficulty finding parases such decembers about the serior state of public and the difficulty finding parases whereas the difficulty finding parases and properly and difficulty finding parases. 1. Paging the productive nesting states of the parases whereas the difficulty finding parases and properly and difficulty finding parases. 1. Paging parases are supported to the resting state of the parases are supported to the primary nest with the tree is cancepy. 1. Choir, P.C., wellands along prosses shorelines, islands, or on an and sworth with the tree is cancepy. 1. And the tree is cancepy. 1. Choir, P.C., wellands along prosses shorelines, islands, or on an an area and propriety in super cancepy trees in a notify allowed as SWH (e.g., telephone poles and constructed and an area and propriety in super cancepy trees in a notify allowed as SWH (e.g., telephone poles and constructed and area and propriety is provided as and promity is given to the primary nest with resting the state of the primary nest with a point formal and content of the primary in the pression of the public formal and constructed all new meaning attended the Orthory of the public formal and constructed all new meaning attended and the public formal and constructed as and prompting ballaries. 1. Check the Orthory of the public of the public of the publi	Gadwa		SWH:	or more small (<0.5 ha) wetlands within 120m of each	 Presence of 10 or more nesting pairs for listed 	within the study area.
Stitution of the control of the cont	∋-wir	nged Teal		individual wetland where waterfowl nesting is known to	species including Mallards	
Predators such as accounts, skuriks, and foxes have entering the performance of the strain of the st	en-v	inged Teal		occuroxix	Any active nesting site of an American Black Duck	Not present
predators such as racoons, skunks, and foxes have have difficulty independent of the difficulty finding nests. With an efficular independent of the difficulty independent of the standard of the valence of the standard of the standard of the standard of the valence of valending habitat. With an effects of the standard of the valence of the standard of the standard of the valence of the standard of the valence of valending habitat. With a standard of the standard of the valence of the valence of the standard of the valence of the standard of the valence of the v	od D	uck		 Upland areas should be at least 120m wide so that 	is considered significant.	
difficulty finding nests: Why with the control of the state of these nests by: Why significant determines because the state of these nests by: Significant determines by colored with lakes, ponds in the control of the state of these nests are usually at the top a tree whereas Bald mests not to be significant east of profiles are by the courts. When the courts of the state of the set of the	papo	Merganser		predators such as racoons, skunks, and foxes have	 Nesting studies should be completed during the 	
Wood Ducks and Hooded Mergansers utilize large Hooded Ducks and Hooded Mergansers utilize large And	Mallard			difficulty finding pasts	spring breeding season (April - Inne) Evaluation	
*** ("WOOD LOUGK STICL TOLOUGH WEIGHINGS FOLKING TO MANDE STICL TOLOUGH WEIGHINGS FOLKING TO MANDE STICL TOLOUGH WEIGHINGS FOLKING THE STICL STI				Withouth District and Head Management State Lead	aplining brocking season (April - Jaine). Evaluation	
silear. WD24 Information Sources and Perching Habitat Tommunity Nests and other information available from CAs and Perching Habitat Tommunity Nests are associated with lakes, ponds, rivers or structures over well- within the tree's canopy. within the tree's canopy. within the tree's canopy. within the tree's canopy.			•	Vvood Ducks and Hooded Mergansers utilize large	methods to follow "Bird and Bird Habitats:	
Fourth Significant Decadors of the state of the structure of the structure of the structure of the structures over water.				diameter trees (>40cm dbh) in woodlands for cavity nest	Guidelines for Wind Power Projects	
Information Sources Pucks Unlimited Staff may know the locations of sea diacency Ducks Unlimited staff may know the locations of significant waterfowl nesting ablest.				sites.	 A field study confirming waterfowl nesting habitat 	
Information Sources Information Sources Information Sources					will determine the boundary of the waterfowl nesting	
the sugginificant waterfowl nesting stees. **Amather Precipitally productive nesting sites.** **OMMRF Welgard Evaluations for indication of significant waterfowl nesting habitat. **The significant waterfowl nesting shalts.** **OMMRF Welgard Evaluation available from CAs and Perching Habitat **The significant waterfowl nesting shalts.** **The significant sation water shalts.** **The significant sation water shalts.** **The significant sation water shalts.** **The significant sation shalts.** **The significant sation shalts.** **The significant sation mental sation shalts.** **The significant sation shalts.** **The significant sation shalts.** **The significant sation mental sation shalts.** **The significant sation mental sation shalts.** **The significant sation shalts.** **The significant sation shalts.** **The significant sation mental sation shalts.** **The significant sation mental sation shalts.** **The significant sation mental sation mental sation shalts.** **The significant sation mental sation shalts.** **The significant sation mental sation mental sation shalts.** **The significant sation mental sation sation mental sation sation mental sation sation mental sation s				Information Sources	habitat for the SWH this may be greater or less	
In Significant particularly productive nesting sites. **OlMNRF Vetland Evaluations for indication of significant waterfowl nesting habitat.** **OlMNRF Vetland Evaluations for indication of significant waterfowl nesting habitat.** **Such HMIST*** index #25 provides development of effects and mitigation measures.** **Such HMIST**** index #25 provides development of effects and mitigation measures.** **Such HMIST***** index #25 provides development of effects and mitigation measures.** **Such HMIST************************************			Note: includes adjacency	• Ducks Unlimited staff may know the locations of	manual arc Over; and may be greater or east	
particular particular regard sites. • OMNRP Wethand Evaluations for significant waterfowl nesting habitat • Reports and other information available from CAs and Perching Habitat • Reports and other information available from CAs and Perching Habitat • Reports and other information available from CAs and Perching Habitat • Reports and other information available from CAs and Perching Habitat • Reports and other information available from CAs and Perching Habitat • Reports and other information available from CAs • Suddies confirm the use of these nests by: • Suddies confirm the use of these nests by: • Check press is a associated with lakes, ponds, rivers or wetlands along forested shorelines, islands, or on an and SWC • Structures over water. • Suddies confirm the use of these nests by: • One or more active Osprey or Bald Eagle nests in a given area can't be an area of the structures over water. • Shees, ponds Capter water are objects are not to be information Selected on man-made objects are not to be information Selected on man-made objects are not to be information Selected on man-made objects are not to be informed as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed included as SWH (e.g. telephone pol			to Provincially Significant	Cache Committee State may raise accurate St	than 120m the wetland and will provide	
effects and mitigation measures. Reports and other information of significant waterfowl nesting habitat: Reports and other information of measures. Reports and other information of the subgridient waterfowl nesting habitat: Reports and other information of the subgridient waterfowl nesting habitat: Reports and other information of the relationship is given to the primary nest with the tree's canopy. Subjects ponds with lakes, ponds, rivers or sandown and some and profit is given to the primary nest with the tree's canopy. Subjects provided as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed is the SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructe			to Flovincially Significant	particularly productive nesting sites.	enough habitat for waterfowl to successfully nest.	
and Perching Habitat Tommunity Nests are associated with lakes, ponds, rivers or and an an area and mitigation measures. Fow. FOM. FOC, wetlands along forested shorelines, islands, or on an area and mitigation measures. Fow. FOM. FOC, wetlands along forested shorelines, islands, or on an area and mitigation measures. Fow. FOM. FOC, wetlands along forested shorelines, islands, or on an area as associated with lakes, ponds, invers over water. S. lakes, ponds objects are not to be included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed is the SWH ²⁷⁷⁴ manntaning undisturbed strorelines with large trees within this area is important. For an OSprey, the active nest and a 300m radius around the nest is the configurational of the configuration of the profession of all known nesting sites for Bald Eagles in Ontario • MINRF Values information (LIONRYIS) will list known resting locations. More data fruide all the habital included as the configuration of perching and does not include all the habital included and the habital included and the habital included included and the habital includ			Wetlands	 OMNRF Wetland Evaluations for indication of 	• SM/HMIST ^{cxlix} Index #25 provides development	
and Perching Habitat Nests are associated with lakes, ponds, rivers or and Studies confirm the use of these nests by. FOM, FOC, wetlands along forested shorelines, islands, or on and SWC FOM, FOC, wetlands along forested with lakes, ponds structures over water. FOM, FOC, wetlands are associated with lakes, ponds structures over water. FOM, FOC, wetlands are associated with lakes, ponds of structures over water. FOM, FOC, wetlands are associated with lakes, ponds of structures over water. Some species have more than one nest in a given and an area-along an area-alo				significant waterfowl nesting habitat.	effects and mitigation measures.	
and Perching Habitat Demonstration wetlands along forested with lakes, ponds, rivers or and vertices over water. FOM, FOC, wetlands along forested shorelines, islands, or on an area of structures over water. Structures over water onest in a given or perchand at a given mach of the primary near the primar				 Reports and other information available from CAs)	
Nests are associated with lakes, ponds, rivers or sured. FCD. Wetlands along forested shorelines, islands, or on an area-far area (Structures over water. Some species have more than one nest in a given of specy nests are usually at the top a tree whereas Bald area and priority is given to the primary nest with Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a not to be within the tree's canopy. Nests located on man-made objects are not to be included as SWH (e.g., telephone poles and constructed included as SWH (e.g., telephone poles and considered on the nest included as the telephone poles and considered on the pole telephone poles are an included as the nebital trom vol. Symptom to the development and telephone poles are some to the development and telephone poles area pole to the development and telephone poles area pole to the development and telephone poles area poles to the development and telephone poles area to the development and telephone poles area poles to telephone	Р	Eagle and Osprev Nesting		Habitat		
wetlands along forested shorelines, islands, or on structures over water. Ospreva nests are usually at the top a tree whereas Bald Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notch Eagle nests are to to be included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and contract (NHIC) compiles with large trees within this area is important ("For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 300m radius nesting late to an object some data included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and contract (NHIC) compiles with large trees within this area is important ("For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 400-800m radius shown nesting lates from NRVIS is provided as shown to the development and nesting locations, Note: data from NRVIS is provided and a formation and does not included all the habitat. Nature Counts, Ontario Nest Records Scheme data ("NHIC) Compiles and other information available from CAs ("Scheme data") and the person of the development and nesting but a specific of the develo	Osprey	λ _i		Nests are associated with lakes, ponds, rivers or	Studies confirm the use of these nests by:	An active Osprey nest is
directly adjacent to riparian area ever water. Greedy nests are usually at the top a tree whereas Bald areas – rivers, lakes, ponds and wetlands. And wetl				wetlands along forested shorelines, islands, or on	 One or more active Osprey or Bald Eagle nests in 	known on the far west side of
directly adjacent to riparian areas revers, lakes, ponds of species have more than one nest in a given areas are surally at the top a tree whereas Bald area and priority is gain to the primary nest with the tree's canopy. Within the tree's canopy. Nests located on man-made objects are not to be included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed is the SWH-**** maintaining undisturbed shorelines resting platforms). Information Sources NANRF values information (LIOARNIS) will list known esting sites for Bald Eagles in Ontario MINRF values information (LIOARNIS) will list known esting sites for Bald Eagles in Ontario OMNRF Districts Check the Ontario Breeding Bird Allas*** or Rate Repecting Birds in Ontario for species does not include all the habitat. Reports and other information available from CAs Field naturalists clubs - SwH. - For aboth one poles within the area of the primary nest with the active nest and a 300m radius and a 300m radius with a 300m radius and a 40m radius and a 40m radius and a 40m radius and a 40m radius	cia	Concern:	SWD, SWM and SWC	structures over water.	an area caviii	the subject property outside of
areas – rivers, lakes, ponds and wetlands. and wetlands. within the tree's canopy. Nests located on man-made objects are not to be included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed nesting platforms). Information Sources • Natural Heritage Information Center (NHIC) compiles all known nesting sites for Bald Eagles in Ontario • MNRF values information HOLO/NRVIS) will list known nesting office and from NRVIS is provided as a point format and does not include all the habitat. • Nature Counts, Ontario Nest Records Scheme data • OMNRF Districts • OMNRF Districts • Cheek the Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas ^{cov} or Rare Breeding Bird habitat and does not include all the habitat. • Reports and other information available from CAs • Field naturalists clubs	ηĒ	agle	directly adjacent to riparian		• Some species have more than one nest in a given	anv impacted lands. A stick
Eagle nests are typically in super canopy trees in a notify within the tree's canopy. Bosts located on man-made objects are not to be included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed is the SWH ^{covil} maintaining undisturbed shorelines around the nest or the contiguous woodland stand included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed is the SWH ^{covil} maintaining undisturbed shorelines nesting platforms). Information Sources Information Contract (NHIC) compiles the Box Source Both Source Both Sources Information Sources Information Sources Information Sources Information Sources Information Contract (NHIC) compiles the Box Source Both Sources Information Sources Information Sources Information Contract (NHIC) Compiles the Both Sources Information Sources Information Contract Information Inf		5	areas = rivers lakes ponds		area and priority is given to the primary pest with	nest search was completed
within the tree's canopy. Nests located on man-made objects are not to be included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed is the string platforms). Information Sources Natural Heritage Information Center (NHIC) compiles all known nesting sites for Bald Eagles in Ortanio Mest Records Scheme data in Papiratis. Nature Counts, Ontario Nest Records Scheme data in Ortanio Breeding Birds in Ortanio for species documented in Reports and other information available from CAs in Field naturalists dubs Field naturalists dubs SWHMIST called as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed is the same as important and assumed as 300m radius around the nest or the contiguous woodland stand is the SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constituted singularity in provided as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constituted singularity in provided as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constituted singularity in provided as a serior between the provided as and provided as a serior provided and the habitat. To be significant a site must be known to be inactive for 23 years or suspected of not being used inactive for 23 years or suspected of not being used inactive for 23 years or suspected of not being used inactive for 23 years or suspected of not being used inactive for 25 years before being considered not be recorded in the serior provided as serior being used in			and wattands		area and promy is given to the primary nest with	during each field visit
• For an Osprey, the active nest and a 300m radius around the nest or the contiguous woodland stand around the nest or the contiguous woodland stand is the SWH ^{covil} , maintaining undisturbed shorelines with large trees within this area is important ^{covil} . • For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 400-800m radius around the nest is the SWH ^{covil} covil the habitat from 400-800m is dependant on site lines from the nest to the development and inclusion of perching and foraging habitat ^{covil} . • To be significant a site must be used annually. When found inactive, the site must be known to be inactive for 23 years or suspected of not being used for >5 years before being considered not significant ^{covil} . • Observational studies to determine nest site use, perching sites and foraging areas need to be done from mid March to mid August. • Evaluation methods to follow. Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects ^{coxil} swHMIST ^{coxil} Index #26 provides development effects and mitigation measures.			ald wedalds.	Lagie liests are typically ill super carlopy uses ill a notal	alternate nests included within the area of the	including during loof off
• For an Osprey, the active nest and a 300m radius around the nest or the contiguous woodland stand a such a Payle ^{∞in} , maintaining undisturbed shorelines with large trees within this area is important ^{∞in} . • For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 400-800m radius around the nest is the SWH ^{∞in,∞in} . Area of the habitat from 400-800m is dependant on site lines from the nest to the development and inclusion of perching and foraging habitate ⁿ . • To be significant a site must be known to be inactive for 23 years or suspected of not being used for 55 years before being considered not significant sites and foraging areas need to be done from mid March to mid August. • Evaluation methods to follow "Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects ^{∞in} • SWHMIST ^{∞in} Index #26 provides development effects and mitigation measures.				within the tree s canopy.	HANG	including daling lear-on
around the nest or the contiguous woodland stand is the SWH****. maintaining undisturbed shorelines with large trees within this area is important*** • For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 400-800m piles redius around the nest is the SWH******. Area of the habitaf from 400-800m is dependant on site lines from the nest to the development and inclusion of perching and foraging habitaf***. • To be significant a site must be used amnually. The found inactive, for 2 years before being considered not significant are site must be known to be inactive for 2 years before being considered not significant as standers of significant as standers of significant and for 5 years before being considered not perching sites and foraging areas need to be done from mid March to mid August. • Evaluation methods to follow "Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects*** • SWHMIST***** Index #26 provides development effects and mitigation measures.					 For an Osprey, the active nest and a 300m radius 	conditions on November 28,
ructed is the SWH ^{covii} , maintaining undisturbed shorelines with large trees within this area is important ^{coviii} . For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 400-800m radius around the nest is the SWH ^{covii} Area of the habital from 400-800m is dependant on site lines from the nest to the development and inclusion of perching and foraging habital ^{covii} . To be significant a site must be used annually. When found inactive, the site must be known to be inactive for 23 years or suspected of not being used for >5 years before being considered not significant ^{covii} . Observational studies to determine nest site use, perching sites and foraging areas need to be done from mid March to mid August. Evaluation methods to follow. Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects ^{covii} SWHMIST ^{covii} follow. Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects ^{covii} SWHMIST ^{covii} foldex #26 provides development effects and mitigation measures.				Nests located on man-made objects are not to be	around the nest or the contiguous woodland stand	2018. No stick nests were
with large trees within this area is important coving. For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 400-800m radius around the nest is the SWH ^{CML} covil. For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 400-800m radius around the nest is the SWH ^{CML} covil. Area of the habitat from 400-800m is dependant on site lines from the nest to the development and inclusion of perching and foraging habitation. To be significant a site must be used annually. When found inactive, the site must be known to be inactive for 23 years or suspected of not being used for >5 years before being considered not significant considered not significant as the new perching sites and foraging areas need to be done from mid March to mid August. • Evaluation methods to follow "Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects" considering and mitigation measures.				included as SWH (e.g. telephone poles and constructed	is the SVVIHGOVIII maintaining indistribled shorelines	observed.
with large trees within this area is important—"" For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 400-800m deadus around the nest is the SWH-"". Area of the habitat from 400-800m is dependant on site lines from the nest to the development and inclusion of perching and foraging habitat". To be significant a site must be known to be inactive for ≥3 years or suspected of not being used for >5 years before being considered not significant exist and foraging areas need to be done from mid March to mid August. • Observational studies to determine nest site use, perching sites and foraging areas need to be done from mid March to mid August. • Evaluation methods to follow "Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects". • SWHMIST" for Mid Dower Projects for SWHMIST" for Mid SWHMIST for Mid SWHMIST" for Mid SWHMIST for M				nesting platforms)	is the Svvn , maintaining undisturbed shorejines	
• For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 400-800m radius around the nest is the SVM+™ com Area of the habital from 400-800m is dependant on site lines from the nest to the development and inclusion of perching and foraging habitat [∞] . • To be significant a site must be used annually. When found inactive, the site must be known to be inactive for ≥3 years or suspected of not being used for >5 years before being considered not significant. [∞] • Observational studies to determine nest site use, perching sites and foraging areas need to be done from mid March to mid August. • Evaluation methods to follow. Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects. [∞] • SWHMIST ^{∞**} Index #26 provides development effects and mitigation measures.				./0	with large trees within this area is important	Not present
piles nown ded as lata				Information Courses	 For a Bald Eagle the active nest and a 400-800m 	
own nown at a second as se				MINISTRACTION OF THE STATE OF T	radius around the nest is the SWH ^{cvi, ccvii} . Area of	
ded as lata				• Natural Heritage Information Center (NHIC) compiles	the habitat from 400-800m is dependant on site	
own ed as ata ata				all known nesting sites for Baid Eagles in Untario	lines from the nest to the develonment and	
ed as ata				 MNRF values information (LIO/NRVIS) will list known 		
s ata				nesting locations, Note: data from NRVIS is provided as	inclusion of perching and foraging habitat".	
eta S				a point format and does not include all the habitat.	 To be significant a site must be used annually. 	
9 0				Noting Counts Optario Nost Decards Ochomo data	When found inactive, the site must be known to be	
·				• Nature Counts, Ortano Nest Records Scriente data	inactive for >3 years or suspected of not being used	
(0)				OMNRF Districts	macrive for 2 years of suspected of not being used	
				 Check the Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas^{∞v} or Rare 	tor >5 years before being considered not	
				Breeding Birds in Ontario for species documented	significant	
				• Reports and other information available from CAs	 Observational studies to determine nest site use, 	
				Field naturalists clubs	perching sites and foraging areas need to be done	
• Evaluation methods to follow "Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects" • SVWHMIST" index #26 provides development effects and mitigation measures.					from mid March to mid August.	
Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects.** • SWHMIST****Index #26 provides development effects and mitigation measures.					• Evaluation methods to follow "Bird and Bird	
• SWHMIST ^{ook} Index #26 provides development effects and mitigation measures.					Habitate: Guidelines for Wind Dower Drojecte	
• SWHMIST *** Index #26 provides development effects and mitigation measures.					Tabliais, Gardines for Villa Fower Flojects	
effects and mitigation measures.					SWHMIST	
					effects and mitigation measures.	

Ē.
2
은
reg
ē
Ũ
٥
tat
莒
펵
<u>.</u>
틓
Ť
>
ize
ē
ë.
š
뚨
ŝ
;
÷
쁑
ara
þa
ပ
3
ă
ī

ELC Ecosite Codes Habitat Criteria and information Sources	lable of Ollalacte	Midlife Special	at ior Ecoregion / E.	Candidate SIMU	Confirmed SIMIL	Study Area
Note of a continuous c			ELC Ecosite Codes	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources	Defining Criteria	Assessment Details
Northern Gostsawk Nay be found in all foresise All instruct or confer patriation woodlandforcest stands Cooper's Householdered Hawk Red-shouldered Hawk Reports and other information available from CAs in Red-shouldered Hawk Reports and other information available from CAs in Red-shouldered Hawk Reports and other information available from CAs in Red-shouldered Hawk Reports and other information available from CAs in Red-shouldered Hawk Reports and other information available from CAs in Red-shouldered Hawk Reports and other information available from CAs in Red-shouldered Hawk Reports and other information available from CAs in Red-shouldered Hawk Reports and are becated in open surnly areas. Nesting areas on Makay Reports and are becated in open surnly areas. Nesting areas on mast frequently used. Red-on-shouldered Hawk Red-on-shouldered Hawk Reports and other information available from CAs in Red-on-sho	Wildlife Habitat:	Woodland Raptor Nesting Habi	itat			
Midland Painted Turtle		Northern Goshawk Cooper's Hawk Sharp-shinned Hawk Red-shouldered Hawk Barred Owl Broad-winged Hawk	May be found in all forested ELC Ecosites. May also be found in SWC, SWM, SWD and CUP3	All natural or conifer plantation woodland/forest stands combined >30ha or with >4ha of interior habital blooks. Xe. Xol. Xolli, Xolv. Xolv. Xolv. Coomil to the plantal determined with a 200m buffer of the sets found in a variety of intermediate-aged to mature conifer, deciduous or mixed forests within tops or rotches of trees. Species such as Coopers hawk nest along forest edges sometimes on peninsulas or small off-shore islands. In disturbed sites, nests may be used again, or a new nest will be in close proximity to old nest. Information Sources. OMNRF Districts Check the Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas ²⁰⁷ or Rare Breeding Birds in Ontario for species documented. Check data from Bird Studies Canada Reports and other information available from CAs	Studies confirm: Presence of 1 or more active nests from species present that are combined list is considered significant and read the considered significant and search of the state of t	No wooded communities are present that are combined >30ha. A sinck nest search was completed during each field visit, including during leaf-off conditions on November 28, 2018. No stick nests were observed. Not present
je Information Center (NHIC)	# e =	Midland Painted Turtle Midland Painted Turtle Special Concern: Northern Map Turtle Snapping Turtle	Exposed mineral soil (sand or grave) areas adjacent (<100m) ^{coloni} or within the following ELC Ecosites: MAS1 MAS2 SAS1 SAM1 SAF1 FEO1	Best nesting habitat for turtles are close to water and away from roads and sites less prone to loss of eggs by predation from skunks, raccoons or other animals. For an area to function as a turtle-nesting area, it must provide sand and gravel that turtles are able to dig in and are located in open, sunny areas. Nesting areas on the sides of municipal or provincial road embankments and shoulders are not SWH. Sand and gravel beaches adjacent to undisturbed shallow weedy areas of marshes, lakes, and rivers are most frequently used. Information Sources - Use Ontario Soil Survey reports and maps to help find suitable substrate for nesting turtles (well-drained sands and fine gravels). - Check the Ontario Herpetofaunal Summary Atlas records or other similar atlases for uncommon turtles; location information may help to find potential nesting habitat for them. - Natural Heritage Information Center (NHIC)	Studies confirm: • Presence of 5 or more nesting Midland Painted Turtles • One or more Northern Map Turtle or Snapping Turtle nesting is a SWH • The area or collection of sites within an area of exposed mineral soils where the turtles nest, plus a reatus of 30-100m around the nesting area dependant on slope, riparian vegetation and adjacent land use is the SWH ^{26/M, M} • Travel routes from wetland to nesting area are to be considered within the SWH as part of the 30-100m area of habitat ^{2/M} • Field investigations should be conducted in prime nesting season typically late spring to early summer. Observation studies observing the turtles nesting is a recommended method. • SWHMIST ^{-CM*} Index #28 provides development effects and mitigation measures for turtle nesting habitat.	No exposed mineral soil is present within the study area. No turtles, were observed within the study area.

ш
7E
₽
.º
eg
ā
్ల
끈
₫
=
햞
ab
Ï
Ð
Ξ
0
₹
6
ě
ï
ä
ĕ
셨
ű
0
S
풒
Ë
舽
ŏ
ā
ᇊ
٧.
က
흦
ap
H

	Wildlife Species		Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		ELC Ecosite Codes ¹	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources ¹	Defining Criteria	Assessment Details
Wildlife Habitat: Seeps and	Seeps and Springs				
Rationale: Wild Turkey Seeps/Springs are Ruffed Grouse	Wild Turkey Ruffed Grouse	Seeps/Springs are areas where ground water comes	Any forested area (with <25% meadow/field/pasture) within the headwaters of a stream or river system on the neadwaters of a stream or river system of the field o		No seeps or springs are present within the study area.
typical of headwater areas and are often at the source of coldwater streams	Spruce Grouse White-tailed Deer Salamander spp.	to the surface. Often they are found within headwater areas within forested habitats. Any forested Ecosite within the headwater areas of a stream could have seeps/springs.		should be considered SWH. • The area of a ELC forest ecosite containing the seeps/springs is the SWH. The protection of the recharge area considering the slope, vegetation, height of trees and groundwater condition need to be considered in delineation of the habitate of the seconsidered and mitigation measures.	Not present
Virginia Fabria: These habitats are extremely important to amphibian blodiversity within a landscape and often represent the only breeding habitat for local amphibian populations	Varionale: Amphiban breeding hapitat (Woodland) Rese habitats are Blue-spotted Salamander these ELC: Spotted Salamander see ELC: Spotted Salamander these ELC: Spotted Salamander see ELC: Spring Peeper FOC mphibits within Western Chorus Frog SWM with Preeding Mood Frog SWM SWC from represent the multiplician opulations should be used in the following seed of the preeding propulations are more significant to be used in the following seed of the preeding propulations are more significant to be used in the following seed of the preeding propulations are more significant to be used in the following seed of the preeding propulations are more significant to be used in the following seed of the preeding propulations are more significant to be used in the following seed of the preeding propulations are more significant to be used in the following seed of the preeding propulations are more significant to be used in the following seed of the preeding propulations are more significant to be used of the preeding propulations.	these ELC Community Series: FOC FOC FOD SWC SWM SWD Breeding pools within the woodland or the shortest distance from forest habitat are more significant because they are more likely to be used due to reduced risk to migrating amphibians.	All Ecosites associated with these of a wetland, pond or woodland pool these ELC Community confluctualing vernal pools) > 500m² (about 25m diameter) confluctualing vernal pools) > 500m² (about 25m diameter) confluctualing vernal pools) > 500m² (about 25m diameter) confluctualing vernal pools) confluctualing vernal pools on the small verlands may not be mapped and may be important breeding pools for amphibians. *Woodland or the shortest class and initial vernal pools within the used as breeding habital confluctual Surmany Atlas (or other similar atlases) for records *Local landowners may also provide assistance as they may hear spring-time choruses of amphibians on their property. *Canadian Wildlife Service Amphibian Road Call Survey.	Studies confirm: • Presence of breeding population of 1 or more of the listed read state of breeding population of 1 or more of slopes, so not the listed frog/toad species with at least 20 individuals (adults or eggs masses) or 2 or more of individuals (adults or eggs masses) or 2 or more of individuals (adults or eggs masses) or 2 or more of individuals (adults or eggs masses) or 2 or more of individuals (adults or eggs masses) or 2 or more of individuals (adults or eggs masses) or 2 or more of individuals of observational study and call count surveys or will be required during the spring (March-June) when amphibians are concentrated around suitable breeding habitat within or near the woodland/wetlands. • The habitat is the wetland area plus a 230m radius of woodland area is adjacent to a woodland, a travel corridor connecting the wetland to the woodland is to be included in the habitat. • SWHMISTOR* Index #14 provides development effects and mitigation measures.	Natural areas are present on slopes with developed lower slopes, so no woodland pooling can be present. Not present
			http://www.ontariovernalpools.org		

7E.
=
.º
ģ
e.c
й
Ξ
₽
Ħ
ᇙ
ā
ᇂ
Ξ
₽
₹
6
ize
ē
:≅
e
S
₹
S
ξį
Ë
숋
ŏ
я
દ
ຕ
ě
ā
Ta

	Wildlife Species ¹		Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		ELC Ecosite Codes	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources	Defining Criteria	Assessment Details
Wildlife Habitat:	Wildlife Habitat: Amphibian Breeding Habitat (Wetland)	Vetland)			
Rationale:	Eastern Newt	ELC Community Classes	• Wetlands >500m² (about 25m diameter)	Studies confirm:	No wetlands are present
Wetlands	American Toad	SW, MA, FE, BO, OA and	high species diversity are significant: some small or	 Presence of breeding population of 1or more of 	within the study area.
supporting		SA.	ephemeral habitats may not be identified on MNR	the listed newt/salamander species or 2 or more of	
breeding for these			mapping and could be important amphibian breeding	the listed frog or toad species and with at least 20	Not present
amphibian species		Typically these wetland	habitats ^{dxxxiv}	breeding individuals (adults and eggs masses)	
are extremely	Gray Treefrog	ecosites will be isolated	Presence of shrubs and logs increase significance of	Ixxiii or 2 or more of the listed froathoad species with	
important and	Western Chorus Frog	(>120m) from woodland	nond for some amphibian species because of available	Call I evel of 3 or Wetland with confirmed breeding	
fairly rare within	Northern Leopard Frog	ecosites, however larger	statisting for calling forgating assame and consealment	0	
Central Ontario	Pickerel Frod	wetlands containing	structure for calling, foraging, escape and conceaning it	Bullrogs are significant.	
andecapee	Green Frod	prodominantly agreetic	from predators.	 The ELC ecosite wetland area and the shoreline 	
- Calcaland	Misk Francisco	prodoing to a Bull From more		are the SWH.	
	901 VIIIV	species (e.g. Dall Hog) may	abundant emergent vegetation.	 A combination of observational study and call 	
	Bullirog	be adjacent to woodlands.		count surveys cviii to determine breeding/larval	
			Information Sources	stages will be required during the spring	
			Ontario Heroetofaunal Summary Atlas (or other similar	March- line) when amphibians are concentrated	
			atlaces)	maion-suno) mion ampimpians are concernated	
			Concepton Mildlife Contine Amabibian Dood Comment	alouila suitable precuing habitat within of heal the	
			Canadian vviidire Service Amphibian Road Surveys	woodland/wetlands.	
			and Backyard Amphibian Call Count.	 If a SWH is determined for Amphibian Breeding 	
			 OMNRF Districts and wetland evaluations 	Habitat (Wetlands) then Movement Corridors are to	
			 Reports and other information available from CAs 	be considered as outlined in Table 1.4.1 of this	
				Schodulo	
				 SWHMIST Index #15 provides development 	
				effects and mitigation measures.	
Wildlife Habitat:	Wildlife Habitat: Woodland Area-Sensitive Bird Breeding	Breeding Habitat			
Rationale:	Yellow-bellied	All Ecosites associated with	 Habitats where interior forest breeding birds are 	Studies confirm:	Wooded areas are not large
arne natura	Sanslicker	these ELC Community		• Presence of nesting or hreeding pairs of 3 or more engine	enough and not matrice
blocks of mature	Ded breasted Nurthatch	Sorios:	si coding) (proding idigo marcino (co gros idigo) (coor)		onough to be suitable babitat
Joces of Hilature	Neu-bieasted Multiateli	odiles.	stands or woodlots >30na	of the listed wildlife species.	enough to be suitable nabital.
woodland habitat	Veery	FOC	oxoxviii, oxoxoviii, oxoxix, oxt, oxtii, oxtiii, oxtiiv, oxtiv, oxtivi, ot, oti, otii, otiii, otiv, otv,	 Note: any site with breeding Cerulean Warblers or 	
within the settled	Blue-headed Vireo	FOM	dvi, dvii, dviii, dix	Canada Warbler is to be considered SWH.	Not present
areas of Southern	Northern Parula	FOD	• Interior forest habitat is at least 200m from forest adae	Conduct field investigations in early summer when	
Ontario are	Black-throated Green Warbler	SWC	- Interior forcet fiabitat is at jeast 20011 for forcet eage	hirds are singing and defending their territories	
important habitats	Blackburnian Warbler	SWM	nabitat****.	Evaluation methods to follow "Bird and Bird	
for area sensitive	Black-throated Blue Warbler	SWD	:	ixoo, oto cital and a control of the ixoo	
interior forest sona			Information Sources	Habitats: Guidelines for vying Power Projects	
hirds			 Local birder clubs 	 SWHMIST^{CXIX} Index #34 provides development 	
	Winter Wine		 Canadian Wildlife Service (CWS) for the location of 	effects and mitigation measures.	
	VVIII (VVI ell		forest bird monitoring		
	Pleated woodpecker		 Bird Studies Canada conducted a 3-year study of 287 		
			woodlands to determine the effects of forest		
	Operial Concern.		fragmentation on forest birds and to determine what		
	Celuleal Walbiel		forests were of greatest value to interior species.		
			Reports and other information available from CAs		

			Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		ELC Ecosite Codes ¹	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources ¹	Defining Criteria	Assessment Details
Vildlife Habitat: M	Wildlife Habitat: Marsh Bird Breeding Habitat				
Rationale:	American Bittern	MAM1	Nesting occurs in wetlands	Studies confirm:	No marsh habitat is present
Wetlands for these	Virginia Rail	MAM2	All wetland habitat is to be considered as long as	Presence of 5 or more nesting pairs of	within the study area.
oird species are	Sora	MAMs	there is shallow water with emergent aquatic	Sedge Wren or Marsh Wren or breeding by	
typically productive	Common Gallinule	MAM4	vegetation present ^{cootiv}	any combination of 4 or more of the listed	Not present
and fairly rare in	American Coot	MAM5	• For Green Heron habitat is at the edge of water such		•
Southern Ontario	Pied-billed Grebe	MAM6	as sludgish streams, bonds and marshes sheltered by		
andscapes	Marsh Wren	SAS1	shribe and frees. Less frequently, it may be found in		
-	Sedae Wren	SAM1	unland shribs or forest a considerable distance from	The contract of the contract o	
	Common Loon	SAF1	aplanta ornado or rotor a construcidade alcumos nom	neroll of reliow Rall is own.	
	Green Heron	EEO1	Water	Area or the ELC ecosite is the SWH	
	Trimpeter Swan	BOO1	Social Completion	Breeding surveys should be done in	
)))	OMNIBE Districts and watland evaluations	May/June when these species are actively	
	Special Concern:	For Green Heron:	Field not inslict clinks	riesting in welland nabitals.	
	Black Tern	All SW, MA and CUM1	Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC)	 Evaluation Thernous to Tollow Bild and Bild Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power 	
	Yellow Rail	sites	 Reports and other information available from CAs 	Projects."coxi	
			• Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas ^{cov}	SWHMIST ^{cxlk} Index #35 provides development effects and mitigation	
				measures	
Vildlife Habitat: O	Wildlife Habitat: Open Country Bird Breeding Habitat	bitat			
Rationale:		CUM1	Large grassland areas (includes natural and cultural		No grassland habitat is
his wildlife habitat is	_	CUM2	fields and meadows) >30hack, dki, ckii, dkiii, dkiv, ckv, ckvi, ckvii,	 Presence of nesting or breeding of 2 or 	present within the study area
declining throughout	Vesper Sparrow		okviii, clxix Grasslands not Class 1 or 2 agricultural		
Ontario and North	Northern Harrier		lands, and not being actively used for farming (i.e. no	• A field with 1 or more breeding Short-eared Not present	Not present
America. Species	Savannah Sparrow		row cropping or intensive hay or livestock pasturing in	Owls is to be considered SWH.	
such as the Upland			the last 5 vears)	 The area of SWH is the contiguous ELC 	
Sandpiper have	Special Concern:			ecosite field areas.	
declined significantly	Short-eared Owl		Grassland sites considered significant should have a	 Conduct field investigations of the most 	
the past 40 years			history of longwith either abandoned fields, mature	likely areas in spring and early summer	
based on CWS (2004)	<u></u>		havioly of longewity, entirel abandoned helds, matthe havields and nastrinelands that are at least 5 years or	when birds are singing and defending their	
rend records.			older	territories	
				 Evaluation methods to follow "Bird and Bird 	
			The Indicator bird species are area sensitive requiring	Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power	
			larger grassland areas than the common grassland	Projects"ccx	
			species.	SWHMIST ^{CMK} Index #32 provides development effects and mitigation	
			Information Sources	measures	
			 Agricultural land classification maps Ministry of 		
			Agriculture • Local birder clubs		
			 Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas^{cov} 		
			 EIS Reports and other information available from 		
			CAS		

Ecoregion 7E.
coregion
Ö
Ö
₫
ë
Sonce
5
Χati
f Conser
ខិ
sof
š
š
tat for
=
f Hab
S of
ş
teri
naracte
ಕ
J
able 4.
ó
ᅙ

<u>, p</u>				F	
Wildlife Habitat: Shrub Rationale: Ind This wildlife habitat is Bro declining throughout Clar Ontario and North America. The Brown Cor Thrasher has declined Fiel		es	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources	Defining Criteria	Assessment Details
significantly over the Black-billed Cucko past 40 years based Eastern Towhee on CWS (2004) trend Willow Flycatcher records. Special Concern: Yellow-breasted CI Golden-winged WE (Colden-winged WE)		Bird Breeding Habitat CUT1 CUT2 CUS2 CUW1 CUW2 CUW2 CUW7 CUW2 CUW2 CUW2 CUW2 CUW2 Ratches of shrub ecosites can be complexed into a larger habitat such as woodland area for some bird species.	Large natural field areas succeeding to shrub and flucket habitats >10ha ^{2bv} in size. Shrub land or early successional fields, not dass 1 or 2 agriculturallands, in not being actively used for farming (i.e. no row-cropping, haying or live-stock pasturing in the last 5 years). Shrub thicket habitats (>10 ha) are most likely to support and sustain a diversity of these species ^{4bwil} is should have a history of longevity, either abandoned fields or pasturelands. - Agricultural land dassification maps, Ministry of Agriculture Local bird clubs - Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas ^{cov} - Reports and other information available from CAs	Field Studies confirm: Peresence of nesting or breeding of 1 of the indicator species and at least 2 of the common species and at least 2 of the common species. • A field with breeding Yellow-breasted Chat or Golden-winged Warbler is to be considered as Significant Wildlife Habitat! • The area of the SWH is the contiguous ELC exosife fledklinktiek area. • Conduct field investigations of the most likely areas in spring and early summer when birds are singing and defending their territories. • Challation methods to follow 'Bird and Bird Habitats: Guidelines for Wind Power Projects. • SWHMIST- ^{CME} Index #33 provides measures.	No large natural areas, and the fields are present within the study area. Not present
Rationale: Terrestrial Crayfish are only found within Saw Ontain in Dev Canada and their (Ca habitats are very rare.	Crayfish iens) Aleadow Crayfish es)	MAMM MAM3 MAM4 MAM5 MAM5 MAS1 MAS2 MAS3 SWD SWT SWM CUM1 with inclusions of above meadow marsh ecosites can be used by terrestrial crayfish	Wet meadow and edges of shallow marshes (no minimum size) identified should be surveyed for terrestrial crayfish. • Constructs burrows in marshes, mudflats, meadows, is the ground can't be too moist. Can often be found far from water. • Both species are a semi-terrestrial burrower which spends most of its life within burrows consisting of a steadow of the fire within burrows consisting of a steadow of the fire within burrows consisting of a steadow of the fire within burrows consisting of a steadow of the fire formed. • Information Sources from "Conservation Status of Freshwater Crayfishes" by Dr. Premek Hamr for the WWF and CNF March 1998.	Studies Confirm: • Presence of 1 or more individuals of species listed or their chimneys (burrows) in suitable marsh meadow or terrestrial sites ^{col} • Area of ELC Ecosite or an ecoelement area of meadow marsh or swamp within the large ecosite area is the SWH • Surveys should be done April to August in temporary or permanent water. Note the presence of burrows or chimneys are often the only indicator of presence, observance or collection of individuals is very difficult collection of individuals is very difficult collection and individuals is very difficult collection of midividuals is and mitigation measures.	No wetland habitat is present within the study area. No chimneys were observed during field visits. Not present
Wildlife Habitat: Special Concern and Rare Rationale: These species are quite rare or have quite rare or have appeared aminal species. Le species are tracked by significant population (Centre (NHIC)).	ecial Concern and Rare Wildlif All Special Concern and Provincially Rare (S1-S3, SH) plant and animal species. Lists of hatural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC).	Midulfe Species All plant and animal element occurrences (EO) sits of within a 1 or 10km grid. The Older element occurrences were recorded prior to GPS being available, therefore location information may lack accuracy.	When an element occurrence is identified within a 1 or 10 km grid for a Special Concern or provincially Rare species; linking candidate habitat on the site needs to be completed to ELC Ecosites ⁵⁰⁰⁰¹ . Information Sources • Natural Hentage Information Centre (NHIC) will have the Special Concern and Provincially Rare (S1-S3, SH) species lists and element occurrences for these species. • NHIC Website: "Get Information" • NHIC Website: "Get Information" • Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas ⁵⁰⁰ • Expert advice should be sought as many of the rare spp. have little information available about their requirements.	Studies Confirm. • Assessment/Inventory of the site for the identified special concern or rare species needs to be completed during the time of year when the species is present or easily identifiable. • The area of the habitat to the finest ELC scale that protects the habitat form and function is the SWH, this must be defineated through detailed field studies. The habitat through detailed field studies. The habitat neess to be easily mapped and cover an important life stage component for a species habitat. • SWHMISTOME Index #37 provides development effects and mitigation measures.	Special Concern species have been identified through 1 and 10km grid adta, and candidate habitat is outlined in the SAR/SCC Screening in this report. Candidate SWH

	Wildlife Species ¹		Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		ELC Ecosite Codes ¹	Habitat Criteria and Information Sources	Defining Criteria1	Assessment Details
Wildlife Habitat:	fildlife Habitat: Amphibian Movement Corridors	orridors			
Rationale:	Eastern Newt	Corridors may be found in	Corridors may be found in Movement corridors between breeding habitat Field Studies must be conducted at the	 Field Studies must be conducted at the 	No suitable breeding habitat
Movement	American Toad	all ecosites associated	and summer habitat ^{dxxiv, dxxvi, dxxvii, dxxviii, dxxviii}	time of year when species are expected to	is known within the greater
corridors for	Blue-spotted Salamander	with water.	choor, choori	be migrating or entering breeding sites.	study area, and so no
amphibians	Spotted Salamander	 Corridors will be 		 Corridors should consist of native 	corridiors can be present.
moving from their	moving from their Four-toed Salamander	determined based on	Movement corridors must be considered when vegetation, with several layers of vegetation.	vegetation, with several layers of vegetation.	
terrestrial habitat Gray Treefrog	Gray Treefrog	identifying the significant	identifying the significant Amphibian breeding habitat is confirmed as	Corridors unbroken by roads, waterways or	Not Present
to breeding habitat	to breeding habitat Northern Leopard Frog	breeding habitat for these	breeding habitat for these SWH from Table 1.2.2 (Amphibian Breeding	bodies, and undeveloped areas are most	
can be extremely Pickerel Frog	Pickerel Frog	species in Table 1.1.	Hobitot Methond) of this Schodulo	significant	
important for local	important for local Western Chorus Frog		Habitat – Wetjand) of this conedule.)	
populations.			Information Sources	 Corridors should have at least 15m of 	
			• MNIDE District Office	vegetation on both sides of waterwaycxlix or	
			• ININKE DISUICE Office	he up to 200m widecvlix of woodland habitat	
			 Natural Heritage Information Centre NHIC 	be up to zoom widecxilx of woodarid flabitat	
			 Reports and other information available from 	and with gaps <20m ^{crex}	
			CAs	 Shorter corridors are more significant than 	
			 Field naturalist Clubs 	longer corridors, however amphibians must	
				be able to get to and from their summer and	
				breeding habitat ^{extix} .	
				SWHMIST ^{cdk} Index #40 provides	
				development effects and mitigation	
				measures.	

Table 6. Exceptions for Ecodistricts within Ecoregion 6E.

	Wildlife Habitat and Species		J	Candidate SWH	Confirmed SWH	Study Area
		Ecosites	Habitat Description	Ecosites Habitat Description Habitat Criteria and Information Sources	Defining Criteria ¹	Assessment Details
EcoDistrict	rict					
7E-2	Bat Migratory	No		• Long distance migratory bats typically migrate • Long Point (42°35'N,		Not Present
		specific		during late summer and early fall migrating	80°30'E, to 42°33'N,	
	Stopover Area Rationale:	ELC types		summer breeding habitats throughout Ontario to 80°03'E) has been	80°03′E) has been	
	Stopover areas for long distance			southern wintering areas. Their annual fall	identified as a	
	migrant bats are important during			migration may concentrate these species of	significant stop-over	
	fall migration.			bats at stopover areas.	habitat for fall migrating	
				 This is the only known bat migratory stopover 	Silver-haired bats, due	
	Hoary Bat			habitats based on current information.	to significant increases	
	Eastern Red Bat				in abundance, activity	
	Silver-haired Bat			Information Sources	and feeding that was	
				 OMNRF for possible locations and contact for documented during fall 	documented during fall	
				local experts	migration ^{ccxv} .	
				 University of Waterloo, Biology Department 	 The confirmation 	
					criteria and habitat	
					areas for this SWH are	
					still being determined.	
					 SWHMIST^{cxlix} Index 	
					#38 provides	
					development effects	
					and mitigation	
					measures	



Tree Health Assessment Criteria

Assessment Criteria*	Definition ¹
Excellent	Represents a tree in near perfect form, health, and vigor. This tree would exhibit no deadwood, no decline, and no visible defects.
Good	Represents a tree ranging from a generally healthy tree to a near perfect tree in terms of health, vigor and structure. This tree exhibits a complete, balanced crown structure with little to no deadwood and minimal defects as well as a properly formed root flare.
Fair	Represents a tree with minor health, balance or structural issues with minimal to moderate deadwood. Branching structure shows signs of included bark or minor rot within the branch connections or trunk wood. The root flare shows minimal signs of mechanical injury, decay, poor callusing, or girdling roots. Trees in the category require minor remedial actions to improve the vigor and structure of the tree.
Poor	Represents a tree that exhibits a poor vigor, reduced crown size (<30% of crown typical of species caused by overcrowding or decline), extreme crown unbalance, or extensive rot in the branching and trunk wood. Fungus could be seen from these rotting areas, suggesting further decay. These trees have extensive crown die back with a large amount of deadwood, and possibly dead sections. These weakened areas can lead to a potential failure of tree sections. Rooting zones show signs of extensive root decay or damage (fruiting bodies or mechanical damage) or girdling roots. Trees in this category require more extensive actions to prevent failure. A tree identified as poor would be a candidate for removal in the near future.
Very Poor	Represents a tree that exhibits major health and structural defects. Quite often the defects or diseases affecting this tree will be fatal. Large quantities of fungus, large dead sections with possible cavities and bark falling off all are signs that a tree is in a major state of decline and would be identified as very poor. These trees have a probable or imminent potential for structural failure. These trees should be identified for removal.
Dead	Represents a tree that exhibits no sign of new growth, including buds, foliage, or shoot growth. These trees have a probable or imminent potential for structural failure. These trees should be identified for removal.

¹Dunster 2009

Tree Risk Assessment Criteria

Assessment Criteria*	Definition ¹
Improbable	The tree or branch is not likely to fail during normal weather conditions and may not fail in many severe weather conditions within the specified time frame.
Possible	Failure could occur, but it is unlikely during normal weather conditions within the specified time frame.
Probable	Failure may be expected under normal weather conditions within the specified time frame.
Imminent	Failure has started or is most likely to occur in the near future, even if there is no significant wind or increased load. This is a rare occurrence for a risk assessor to encounter, and it may require immediate action to protect people from harm.
*A specified tim	ne frame of 1 year will be used when assessing potential for structural failure.
¹ Dunster et al. 2	013

Conditions of Tree Assessment

Limitations

This tree inventory and assessment is based on the circumstances and observations as they existed at the time of the site inspection of the proposed development on 435-451 Ridout Street, City of London, Ontario (the "Property") and the trees situated thereon by NRSI and upon information provided by the Client to NRSI. The opinions in this assessment are given based on observations made and using generally accepted professional judgment, however, because trees are living organisms and subject to change, damage and disease, the results, observations, recommendations, and analysis as set out in this assessment are valid only at the date any such observations and analysis took place. No guarantee, warranty, representation or opinion is offered or made by NRSI as to the length of the validity of the results, observations, recommendations and analysis contained within this assessment. As a result, the Client shall not rely upon this assessment, save and except for representing the circumstances and observations, analysis and recommendations that were made as at the date of such inspections. It is recommended that the trees discussed in this assessment should be re-assessed periodically, where required (i.e. within 1 year).

Further Services

Neither NRSI, nor any assessor employed or retained by NRSI (the "Assessor") for the purpose of preparing or assisting in the preparation of this assessment shall be required to provide any further consultation or services to the Client, save and except as already carried out in the preparation of this assessment and including, without limitation, to act as an expert witness or witness in any court in any jurisdiction unless the Client has first made specific arrangements with respect to such further services, including, without limitation, providing the payment of the Assessor's regular hourly billing fees.

NRSI accepts no responsibility for the implementation of all or any part of the assessment, unless specifically requested to examine the implementation of such activities recommended herein. In the event that inspection or supervision of all or part of the implementation is requested, that request shall be in writing and the details agreed to in writing by both parties.

Assumptions

The Client is hereby notified and does hereby acknowledge and agree that where any of the facts and information set out and referenced in this assessment are based on assumptions, facts or information provided to NRSI, the Client and/or third parties and unless otherwise set out within this assessment, NRSI will in no way be responsible for the veracity or accuracy of any such information and further, the Client acknowledges and agrees that NRSI has, for the purposes of preparing their assessment, assumed that the Property, which is the subject of this assessment is in full compliance with all applicable federal, provincial, municipal and local statutes, regulations, by-laws, guidelines and other related laws. NRSI explicitly denies any legal liability for any and all issues with respect to non-compliance with any of the above-referenced statutes, regulations, by-laws, guidelines and laws as it may pertain to or affect the Property to which this assessment applies.

Restriction of Assessment

The assessment carried out was restricted to the Property as identified within this report. No assessment of any other trees has been undertaken by NRSI. NRSI is not legally liable for any other trees on the Property except those expressly discussed herein. The conclusions of this assessment do not apply to any areas, trees, or any other property not covered or referenced in this assessment.

Professional Responsibility

In carrying out this assessment, NRSI and any Assessor appointed for and on behalf of NRSI to perform and carry out the assessment has exercised a reasonable standard of care, skill and diligence as would be customarily and normally provided in carrying out this assessment. The assessment has been made using accepted arboricultural techniques. These include a visual examination of each tree for structural defects, scars, external indications of decay such as fungal fruiting bodies, evidence of insect attack, discolored foliage (during the leaf-on period), the condition of any visible root structures, the degree and direction of lean (if any), the general condition of the tree(s) and the surrounding site, and the current or planned proximity of property and people. Except where specifically noted in the assessment, none of the trees examined on the property were dissected, cored, probed, or climbed and detailed root crown examinations involving excavation were not undertaken.

While reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that the trees recommended for retention are healthy, no guarantees are offered, or implied, that these trees, or all parts of them will remain standing. It is professionally impossible to predict with absolute certainty the behaviour of any single tree or group of trees, or all their component parts, in all given circumstances. Inevitably, a standing tree will always pose some risk. Most trees have the potential to fall, lean, or otherwise pose a danger to property and persons in the event of adverse weather conditions, and this risk can only be eliminated if the tree is removed.

Without limiting the foregoing, no liability is assumed by NRSI or its directors, officers, employers, contractors, agents or Assessors for:

- a) any legal description provided with respect to the Property;
- b) issues of title and or ownership respect to the Property;
- c) the accuracy of the Property line locations or boundaries with respect to the Property; and
- d) the accuracy of any other information provided to NRSI by the Client or third parties;
- e) any consequential loss, injury or damages suffered by the Client or any third parties, including but not limited to replacement costs, loss of use, earnings and business interruption; and
- f) the unauthorized distribution of the assessment.

Third Party Liability

This assessment was prepared by NRSI exclusively for the Client. The contents reflect NRSI's best assessment of the trees situated on the Property in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation of this assessment. Any use which a third party makes of this assessment, or any reliance on or decisions made based upon this assessment, are made at the sole risk of any such third parties. NRSI accepts no responsibility for any damages or loss suffered by any third party or by the Client as a result of decisions made or actions based upon the use or reliance of this assessment by any such party.

General

Any plans and/or illustrations in this assessment are included only to help the Client visualize the issues in this assessment and shall not be relied upon for any other purpose.

This report shall be considered as a whole, no sections are severable, and the assessment shall be considered incomplete if any pages are missing.

Tree Number							Potential tor		
	Common Name	Scientific Name	Native/ Non- native	Stem	DBH (cm)	Crown Radius (m)	Structural Failure Rating	Overall Condition	Comments
_	English Oak	Quercus robur	Non-Native	-	13	2.0	Improbable	Good	
¥	Sycamore	Platanus occidentalis	Native	-	11	2.5	Improbable	Fair	Minor dieback, damage to roots.
_	English Oak	Quercus robur	Non-Native	-	14	2.0	Improbable	Good	Very minor dieback, columnar growth.
1482	English Oak	Quercus robur	Non-Native	1	16	2.5	Improbable	Fair	Codominant columnar growth, minor dieback.
1483	English Oak	Quercus robur	Non-Native	-	28	3.0	Improbable	Fair	Small dead branches, limited root zone.
1484	Small Leaf Linden	Tilia cordata	Non-Native	-	49	4.0	Improbable	Fair	Included bark, minor dieback.
1485	Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra	Non-Native	-	24	2.0	Possible	Poor	Small crown limited to above building height, potential diplodia, dieback.
1486	Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra	Non-Native	-	25	2.5	Possible	Fair	Small crown, minor dieback, minor mower damage.
1487	Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra	Non-Native	-	35	3.0	Possible	Fair	Small crown, minor dieback, minor mower damage.
1488	Common Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	Native	1	23	4.0	Improbable	Fair	Growing on steep slope, minor dieback
1489	Norway Spruce	Picea abies	Non-Native	1	40	4.0	Improbable	Fair	Minor dieback, top of slope.
1490	Norway Spruce	Picea abies	Non-Native	1	27	4.0	Improbable	Fair	Minor dieback, mid slope.
1491	Norway Spruce	Picea abies	Non-Native	-	38	4.0	Improbable	Fair	Minor dieback, mid slope.
1493	Hedge Maple	Acer campestre	Non-Native	1	27	5.5	Improbable	Fair	Codominant leaders, minor dieback, top of slope.
1492	Hedge Maple	Acer campestre	Non-Native	4	23	5.5	Improbable	Fair	Codominant leaders, asymmetrical crown to north.
1494	Hedge Maple	Acer campestre	Non-Native	4	21	5.0	Probable	Poor	Codominant leaders, dead stems, vertical crack, dieback.
1495	Hedge Maple	Acer campestre	Non-Native	-	16	4.5	Possible	Fair	Dead stem, remaining growth over parking lot, water sprouts at base.
1496	Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	-	39	4.0	Improbable	Good	Crown to edge of parking, healthy crown, minor erosion at base.
1497	Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	-	45	5.0	Improbable	Fair	Minor broken branches, healthy remaining crown.
1498	Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	1	42	7.0	Improbable	Fair	Crown outside of lots, erosion, minor dead branches.
1499	Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra	Non-Native	-	20	2.0	Possible	Poor	Minor pistol butt on upper side of retaining wall, potential diplodia, dieback.
1500	Hedge Maple	Acer campestre	Non-Native	_	23	2.5	Improbable	Good	Minor erosion, healthy crown.
1501	Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	_	24		mminent	Very Poor	Broken hanging crown.
1502	Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra	Non-Native	1	26	5.0	Possible	Fair	Major dieback, leaning over parking lot, dead branches.
1503	Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra	Non-Native	-	21	3.0	Possible	Dead	Bore holes.
1504	Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra	Non-Native	_	24	3.0	Possible	Dead	Bore holes.
1505	Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra	Non-Native	_	17	2.0	Possible	Dead	Bore holes, losing bark.
1506	Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	7	39	5.0	Improbable	Fair	Codominant leaders, included bark, good reaction wood, erosion.
1507	Eastern Cottonwood	Populus deltoides	Native	1	55	6.0	Probable	Very Poor	Large dead branches, 75% dieback.
1508	Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	-	56	0.9	Improbable	Good	Crown stops at bottom lot, erosion.
1509	Eastern Cottonwood	Populus deltoides	Native	2	56	7.0	Possible	Fair	Codominant leaders, dieback, included bark, minor rot.
1510	Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	_	15	3.0	Improbable	Fair	Slightly suppressed, slightly unbalanced.
1511	Sugar Maple	Acer saccharum ssp. saccharum	Native	_	22	3.0	Improbable	Fair	Broken branch, minor dieback.
1512	Colorado Spruce	Picea pungens	Non-Native	-	20	2.5	Possible	Fair	Asymmetrical crown to south, minor dieback.
1513	Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	_	22	4.0	Improbable	Good	Minor erosion, healthy crown.
1514	Eastern Cottonwood	Populus deltoides	Native	_	27	3.0	Improbable	Fair	Very high crown, minor dieback.
1515	Freeman's Maple	Acer X freemanii	Native	2	31	4.5	mprobable	Fair	Dieback, codominant leaders, minor dead branches
1516	Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	-	48	2.0	mprobable	Good	Erosion, minor dieback
1517	Norway Maple	Acer platanoides	Non-Native	_	17	3.0	Improbable	Fair	Erosion, slightly suppressed.

Potential for	Structural Overall Comments Condition Comments	Probable Very Poor Completely defoliated at time of assessment, dead	Improbable Fair Slightly suppressed. slightly overextended.	Fair	Improbable Fair Minor dieback, good torsion reaction wood, tall crown.	Fair Slightly unbalanced, bottom of slope.	Fair	Fair	Fair Slightly	Fair	Improbable Fair Slightly unbalanced, bottom of slope, minor dieback.	Probable Poor Extreme lean northeast just over lot, water sprouts, dead branches.	Improbable Fair Minor dieback , erosion on lower side.	Very Poor Broke	Possible Very Poor Uprooted, growing horizontal.	Possible Fair Water sprouts, dieback, unbalanced .	e Fair	Improbable Excellent Healthy crown, stable form.	Poor	Very Poor Deasd to	Very Poor	Fair	Improbable Fair Crown to edge of lot, codominant leaders , included bark.	Improbable Fair Codominant leaders, dead secondary stem.	Probable Poor Dieback, dead tree in crown.	Very Poor	Very Poor	Probable Very Poor Uprooted, leaning norizontal west, proken branches.	Very Poor	Very Poor Rot	Poor Rot	Improbable Fair Slightly libbalanced	Tail.	poot	Fair Dieba		Fair	Fair	Improbable Fair Light pruning, codominant leaders.	Improbable Fair Dead lower branches.	Improbable Good Leaning slightly over road, slightly unbalanced, prolific	seed production; signify dribatanced:
	Crown Radius F	3.0	3.0	2.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	6.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	7.0	4.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	7.0	0.9	5.0	0.9	4.5	0.9	3.0	1.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4,0	8.0	3.0	0.8	30	3.5	3.5	5.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	
	DBH (cm)	17	15	11	36	26	32	40	26	26	26	30	27	31	39	31	14	20	81	22	30	22	74	28	13	09	30	30	16	38	65	52	14	32	18	23	47	22	44	52	14	
	Stem Count	1	-	-	-	-	1	_	-	1	1	_	-	1	1	1	1	1	-	2	_	_	~	2	1	-	_	-	-	_	-	-		-	_	3	1	1	1	1	-	1
	Native/ Non- native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Native	Native	Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Native	Non-Native	Native	Native	Native	Non-Native	Native	Native	Native	Native	Non-Native	Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Native	Native	Native	Native	Native	Native	Apriyo	Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Non-Native	Native	
	Scientific Name	Acer platanoides	Acer platanoides	Acer platanoides	Prunus avium	Acer platanoides	Acer X freemanii	Acer X freemanii	Acer X freemanii	Acer platanoides	Acer platanoides	Acer negundo	Acer platanoides	Acer negundo	Acer negundo	Acer negundo	Acer platanoides	Celtis occidentalis	Celtis occidentalis	Acer negundo	Acer negundo	Acer platanoides	Acer X freemanii	Acer platanoides	Morus alba	Acer negundo	Acer negundo	Acer negundo	Acer negundo	Acer negundo	Acer negundo	Celtis occidentalis	Celtis occidentalis	Picea pundens	Picea pungens	Picea pungens	Cercis canadensis					
	Common Name	Norway Maple	Norway Maple	Norway Maple	Sweet Cherry	Norway Maple	Freeman's Maple	Freeman's Maple	Freeman's Maple	Norway Maple	Norway Maple	Manitoba Maple	Norway Maple	Manitoba Maple	Manitoba Maple	Manitoba Maple	Norway Maple	Common Hackberry	Common Hackberry	Manitoba Maple	Manitoba Maple	Norway Maple	Freeman's Maple	Norway Maple	White Mulberry	Manitoba Maple	Manitoba Maple	Manitoba Maple	Manitoba Manle	Manitoba Maple	Manitoba Maple	Common Hackbern	Common Hackberry	Colorado Spruce	Colorado Spruce	Redbud	:					
	Tree Number	1518	1519	1520	1521	1522	1522	1523	1525	1526	1525	1527	1528	1529	1530	1531	1532	1533	1534	1535	1536	1537	1538	1539	1540	1541	1542	1542	1544	1545	1546	15.47	1548	1549	1550	1551	1552	1553	1554	1555	1556	

							Potential for		
Tree			Native/ Non-	Stem		Crown Radius	Structural	Overall	
Number	Common Name	Scientific Name	native	Count	DBH (cm)	(m)	Failure Rating	Condition	Comments
ပ	Thornless Honey Locust	Thornless Honey Locust Pditsia triacanthos var. inerr	Non-Native	1	54	7.0	Improbable	Good	Small dead branches , overhanging road, healthy
	, and the children	On this controling	Notivo	,	cc	0.8	dodoram	: :	Minor diopol
ָ בּ	Committee Hackberry	Cellis occidentalis	Native	- ,	5 1	0.4	Irripropable	֓֞֞֞֟֞֓֟֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֟֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֟֓֓֓֓֟֓֓֓֓	IVIII OI GIEDACK.
1559	Kedpnd	Cercis canadensis	Native		1/	9.0	mprobable	Fair	Prolitic seed production, unbalanced, minor dieback
1560	Redbud	Cercis canadensis	Native	_	11	4.0	Improbable	Fair	Minor dieback, seeds.
1561	Black Walnut	Juglans nigra	Native	_	20	7.0	Improbable	Good	Large healthy crown.
Ш	Manitoba Maple	Acer negundo	Native	1	29	4.5	Possible	Poor	Leaning west, water sprouts, dieback.
1562	Manitoba Maple	Acer negundo	Native	1	34	4.0	Probable	Very Poor	Rotten base, major dieback, dead top.
ш	Common Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	Native	-	18	3.5	mprobable	Fair	Asymmetrical crown, overextended branches.
တ	Common Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	Native	-	12	3.0	Improbable	Fair	Slightly suppressed.
Τ	White Mulberry	Morus alba	Non-Native	-	29	5.0	Probable	Poor	Major rot at base.
_	Sugar Maple	er saccharum ssp. sacchar	Native	1	71	6.5	mprobable	Excellent	Large healthy crown.
1563	Manitoba Maple	Acer negundo	Native	1	14	3.0	Possible	Fair	Dieback slightly suppressed slightly unbalanced.
1564	Black Walnut	Juglans nigra	Native	-	62	6.5	Improbable	Fair	Minor dieback minor dead branches.
1565	Manitoba Maple	Acer negundo	Native	1	26	3.0	Possible	Poor	Damage at base, water sprouts, leaning west.
1566	American Basswood	Tilia americana	Native	1	39	5.0	mprobable	Fair	Minor dieback.
1567	Common Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	Native	1	38	5.0	mprobable	Good	Minor dieback.
1568	Manitoba Maple	Acer negundo	Native	1	22	3.5	Possible	Very Poor	Rot at base, dead top.
1569	Canada Yew	Taxus canadensis	Native	1	10	3.0	Improbable	Good	Next to building, next to retaining wall, healthy crown.
1570	Canada Yew	Taxus canadensis	Native	1	10	2.0	Improbable	Good	Next to fece, healthy crown, codominant leaders.
1571	Manitoba Maple	Acer negundo	Native	1	22	3.0	mprobable	Fair	Damage atbase, dieback, water sprouts.
В	Red Maple	Acer rubrum	Native	1	20	3.5	Improbable	Good	Minor damage at base.
٧	London Plane-Tree	Platanus X acerifolia	Non-Native	1	43	5.5	mprobable	Good	Minor dieback, minor water sprouts
z	Golden Weeping Willow	Salix alba var. vitellina	Non-Native	-	26	0'9	Possible	Poor	Heavily pruned with only structurally safe branching
									remaining, galls, hollow base.
Σ	Fnolish Oak	Ouerous robur	Non-Native	-	27	v v	mpropople	i.c	Minor diaback of anicormic growth



NATURAL RESOURCE SOLUTIONS INC Modified ELC Community Description

Site: 216|

ŏ
Φ
ag
ď
щ

Polygon:						
UTM:						
Date: Och !!	12018		Time: 04:5	5-13:0	0	
Surveyor(s):	Time	<				
Weather: 17°C	C, cc 700/6,00	3E	The piecip			
Community Classification	lassification					1
Vegetation Type:	à					-1
Inclusion:						Т
Complex:						_
Polygon Description	ription					
System	Substrate	Topo Feature		Community		_
Terrestrial	Organic	Lacustrine	Talus	Lake	Вагген	_
Wetland	Mineral Soil	Riverine	Crevice/Cave	Pond	Meadow	
Aquatic	Parent Min.	Bottornland	Alvar	River	Prairie	
1	Acidia Bedrock	Terrace	Rockland	Stream	Thicket	
History	Basic Bedrock	Valley Slope	Beach/Bar	Marsh	Savannah	
Natural	Cartb, Bedrock	Tableland	Sand Dune	Swamp	Woodland	
Cuttural	1		Blutt	Fen	Forest	
]	Site	i]	80	Plantation	
2000	Onen Mafer	Disot Form				7
iano	- India	_	The same			
Open	Shallow Water		Forb	Coniferaus		
Shrub	Surficial Dep.	Submerged	Lichen	Mixed		
Treed	Bedrock	Floating-Lvd.	Bryophyte			
		Graminoid	Deciduous		_	
Stand Description	tion					ï
Layer	HTCover	Species				
* Super-canopy	-					
1 Canopy		ACENTOU>		CEL TOCCIO PICEARIF	PICEARIE	
		ALENIE	MOD Y	AVENIELLS MOBEL AL DAVELOCOL	10/01	
2 Sub-canopy		222	22	37.43.40	- Constant	
3 Understorey		RHACA	THYVITI	RHACATHOVITIBIDAS PAROUN	2010	_
4 Groundcover		POAPRAT7		ALLIPETE > SOLALTI	ALTI	
HT Codes: Cover Codes:	1: >25m 2: 25 - 10m 0:none 1: 0 - 10%	л 3:10-2m 2:10-25		6:0.5-0.2m 7:<0	<0.2m	1
Size Class Analysis	Sis	0 < 10	O 10 - 24	O 25 - 50	0 > 50	_
Snags		0 < 10	O 10-24	0	R > 50	1
Deadfall/Logs		0 < 10	O 10-24	R 25 - 50	M > 50	7
Abundance Codes:		N: None	R: Rare	O: Occasional	A: Abundant	
Community Age	Pioneer	Young	X Mid-age	Mature	Old Growth	
						ĺ

Polygon Photo Number(s):

Modified ELC Community Description

Page __ of __

Polygon: Species Tree Tally Tally 2 Tally 3	Tree Tally Tree Tally Species Depth Takture Depth Takture Depth Takture Depth Takture Depth Takture Stoniness Rockiness Rockiness Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
Tree Tally Species Tally	Tree Tally Tree Tally Species Texture Depth Tree Tally Species Texture Depth Texture Depth Texture Depth Texture Stoniness Cley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
### Tree Tally Tree Tally Tally Tally	Tree Tally Tree Tally Species Specie		
fa: Texture Species Taily 1 Taily 2 fa: Texture Species Taily 1 Taily 2 fa: Texture Depth fa: Texture fa: Texture bepth fa: Texture fa: Texture fa: Texture call Texture fa: Texture fa: Texture fa: Texture data Texture fa: Texture fa: Texture fa: Texture data Texture Storiness fo: Texture fa: Texture data Texture fa: Texture fa: Texture fa: Texture data Texture	Tree Tally Species Species 18: Texture Depth 18: Texture Depth 18: Texture Depth 18: Texture Ceroniness FRockiness Closs Mottles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
ta: Texture Species Taily 1 Taily 2 ta: Texture Capth Capth <th>ta: Texture Depth ta: Texture Depth ta: Texture Depth ta: Texture Depth Cat Texture Captiness E Rockiness Circumates Carbonales Carbonales</th> <th>+</th> <th>,</th>	ta: Texture Depth ta: Texture Depth ta: Texture Depth ta: Texture Depth Cat Texture Captiness E Rockiness Circumates Carbonales Carbonales	+	,
table sales	Strata: Texture Depth		\vdash
table sales	Strata: Texture Depth Strata: Texture Surface Strata: Texture Depth Strata: Texture Dept		-
iable sales	Strata: Texture Depth Strata: Texture Depth Strata: Texture Depth Effective Texture Surface Stoniness Surface Stoniness Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		+
iable selection and the select	Strata: Texture Depth Strata: Texture Depth Strata: Texture Depth Effective Texture Depth Effective Texture Surface Stoniness Surface Rockiness Depth to: Mottles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
table sales	Strata: Texture Depth Strata: Texture Depth Effective Texture Depth Effective Texture Surface Stoniness Surface Rockiness Depth to: Mortles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
table selection and the select	Strata: Texture Depth Strata: Texture Depth Effective Texture Surface Stoniness Surface Rockiness Depth to: Mortles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
x x table	Strata: Texture Depth Effective Texture Surface Stoniness Surface Rockiness Depth to: Mottles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
x X Table Indice	Strata: Texture Depth Effective Texture Surface Storiness Surface Rockiness Depth to: Mottles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
x X is in the second of the se	Effective Texture Surface Storiness Surface Rockiness Depth to: Mottles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
table sales	Effective Texture Surface Stoniness Surface Rockiness Depth to: Mottles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
table seles	Surface Storniness Surface Rockiness Depth to: Mottles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		-
x table nates	Surface Rockiness Depth to: Mottles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
ck table	Mottles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
ck table nates	Mottles Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		
ck table nates	Gley Bedrock Water table Carbonates		1
ck table nates	Water table Carbonates		
nates	Water table Carbonates		1
nates	Carbonates		+
	Double of Ornanice		+
	Salara de la companya		1
	Pore Size Disc #1		+
	Pore Size Disc #2		1
			1

NATURAL RESOURCE SOLUTIONS INC

y Description	
ELC Community	. LIST
odified EL	ANT SPECIES

	Pageof
dout	

Sample Layer 2 3 4 Time: 04,55-12:00 NHOLOGICO OTINICIONI e lacell-me-mot Cichorium inhybus andacum officin Symph. ericoides JADANESE KINDHURED Phleum prakuss oiller nightstade amb's guarders common burdack Bromus ineralis MONTH WE CODE. olidage altiss. reld sow thistle garlic mustand Wild geranium DOLD VENAIN Laucus acrota grass anach Histle plidego canad Poa matensis rath aster Motherwort tellow rocket Bidens Sp. ALVENS SP. Species 1=canopy 2=sub-canopy 3=understorey 4=ground layer R=rare O=cocasional A=abundant D=dominant ribograss Orchard w3E, no precip 1 2 3 4 Sample %0± 70% Surveyor(s): JBB, GKPI Date: Oct 11, 2018 Prunus avium Enonymons alah Julypeins communal Rosmul Hiflaca Acar platanoides Arm Field maple Acer negunde Acer X Fremanii Hossy buckthorn liginia creeply FLACTIONS SMARC JOSCH PHINGENS Phainnus cath Contara Lark Weather: 17º C. Japanese barberry Pinus nigra chis occid Mices abies Bpulus delt. Marus alba Rhus birte Abundance Codes: Species Thimble berey Site: 3161 Polygon: UTM:

grounding

Whis riparia

NATURAL RESOURCE SOLUTIONS INC

Modified ELC Community Description PLANT SPECIES LIST

ō

Page_

	1
	1
	п
	1
	1
	١
	1
	1
	1
	I
	L
	١
	П
	П
	н
	н
	н
	I
	т
	Ţ
	1
	п
	1
	1
	п
	l
	П
	н
	1
	1
	1
	п
	П
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	١
	1
	l
	- 1
	1
	I
	١
	1
1	1
	1
	ı
	1
i	1

Polygon:	
UTM:	
Date:	Time;
Surveyor(s):	
Weather:	

Layers: Abundance Codes:

1=canopy 2=sub-canopy 3=understorey 4=ground layer R=rare O=occasional A=abundant D=dominant

Abundance Codes:	R=rs	e.	=occa	sional	A=abundant	R=rare O=occasional A=abundant D=dominant		1			
Species		اِدّ	yer		Sample	Species		La e			Sample
chocks	-	7	က	4	and have		-	7	62	4	
	+	1					ļ	I			İ
	4	1		I							İ
								Ú.			
	-	L									
	-										
	-	L									
	_	L									
	-	L									
	_										
		_									

NATURAL RESOURCE SOLUTIONS INC Modified ELC Community Description

$\overline{0}$
١
Ф
Ö
co.
۵

Site: 3/61 P	Ridout S	Scoon E15					Aspect:
Polygon: 2							%
UTM:							Type:
Date:			Time:				Class:
Surveyor(s):							
Weather:							Strata: Texture
Community Classification	ssification						Depth
Vegetation Type:							Strata: Texture
Inclusion:							Depth
Complex:							Strata: Texture
Polygon Description	ption				n		Depth Strata: Texture
System	Substrate	Topo Feature		Community			Depth
Torrestrial	Organic	Lacustrine	Talus	Lake	Ваттеп		Effective Texture
Wettend	Mineral Soil	Riverine	Crevice/Cave	Pond	Meadow		Surface Stoniness
Aquatic	Parent Min.	Bottornland	Alvar	River	Praírie		Surface Rockiness
	Acidic Bedrock	Terrace	Rockland	Stream	Thicket		Depth to:
History	Basic Bedrock	Valley Slope	Beach/Bar	Marsh	Savannah		Mottles
Natural	Carb. Bedrock	Tableland	Sand Dune	Swamp	Woodland		Gley
Cultural		Roll, Upland	Bluff	Fen	Forest		Bedroci
	Site	Cilit		Bog	Plantation		Water t
Cover	Open Water	Plant Form			_		Carbon
Open	Shallow Water	Plankton	Forb	Coniferous			Depth of Organics
Shrub	Surficial Dep.	Submerged	Lichen	Mixed			Pore Size Disc#1
Treod	Bedrock	Floating-Lvd.	Bryophyte				Pore Size Disc #2
		Graminoid	Decidious		-		Pore Size Disc #3
Stand Description	ou					100	
Laver	HTCover	Species					Notes:
canopy							
1 Canopy		Gledeng 1	Gladena hat > haddeny > sygarmanle	N7 Sygan	Isple		
2 Sub-canopy		Radbud	Rodbud Mucdon, > blackwalling	> black ug	HHY		
3 Understorey		Recland	Rockend > LONITAR > RHAMCAT	R > RAHAMC	45		
4 Groundcover		Kent. 614	egrass, tella	addenced, 1	kent blue oness, telladden cod, 1: ly-cot-the-upleu		
1	1:>25m 2:25-10m 0:none 1:0-10%	1 E	4:2-1m 5:1-0.5m 6:05-02m 7:<0.2m 3:25-60% 4:>60%	6:0.5-0.2m 7:<0	2m		
Size Class Analysis		0 < 10	Ø10-24	Ø 25 - 50	R > 50		
Snags			0 10-24	\$ 25 - 50			
Deadfall/Logs		0 < 10	10 - 24		S > 50		
Abundance Codes:		N: None	R: Rare	O: Occasional	A: Abundant	ė.	Polygon Photo
Community Age	Pioneer	Young	₩id-age	Mature	Old Growth		

Modified ELC Community Description

Page __ of __

Soils	-	7	ဂ			
Position				Polygon:		
Aspect:						
%						
Туре:				Tree Tally		
Class:				Species	Tally 1 Tally 2	Tally 3
Strata: Texture						
Depth						
Strata: Texture						
Strata: Texture						
Depth						
Strata: Texture						
Depth						
Effective Texture						
Surface Stoniness						
Surface Rockiness						
Depth to:						
Mottles						
Gley						
Bedrock						
Water table						
Carbonates						
Depth of Organics						
Pore Size Disc#1						
Pore Size Disc #2						
Pore Size Disc #3				Total!		
Moisture Regime				Basal Area		
				Snags		
Notes:						
		1	١			
Polygon Photo Number(s):	ber(s):					

NATURAL RESOURCE SOLUTIONS INC

Modified

PLANT SPE(

Richart & Spepi	& See previous steets	

Layer Sample Jarobaren Vulgaris igzag gelekning who was sin met-handaster andic mustare 14 of the valley Compucky Divertises ackenrach Species alcoaster 1=canopy 2=sub-canopy 3=understorey 4=ground layer R=raro O=occasional A=abundant D=dominant Celendine Avens Time: Layer Sample hornless Honey Larust Flaxinus americana Shamus Cathartica onicera factarina This americana Victinia creper Black walnut Acer negundo Sugar Maple anada Yew Abundance Codes: Species Sminon Hac Site: 316 Surveyor(s): Polygon: Weather: UTM: Date: Layers:

NATURAL RESOURCE SOLUTIONS INC

Modified ELC Community Description PLANT SPECIES LIST

Page of

Polygon: UTM:									Н		Ш	1 1	
Date:							Time:						
Surveyor(s):		- }											
Weather:		1			- 1								Ì
Layers: Abundance Codes:	# 22	cano	oy 2	-sub-	anop	y 3=under A=abundan	1=canopy 2=sub-canopy 3=understorey 4=ground layer R=rare O=occasional A=abundant D=dominant	ł				ł	
Species	-	-	Layer 2 3	- m	4	Sample	Species			Layer 2 3	-	03	Sample
		H							Н			-	
		\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv				\dashv	\dashv	+	\dashv	
	Ħ	\dashv	7	\dashv	7				+	+	+	+	
	t	+	+	+	1				+	+	+	+	
	t	+	+	+	+				+	+	+	+	
	t	+	╁	+	+				+	+	+-	+	į
	1	\vdash	+	+	\vdash				\vdash	+	╁	\vdash	
			\vdash	Н					H	\vdash		Н	
		\vdash	\vdash						\dashv	\dashv	-	\dashv	
	-†	+	7	\dashv	\neg				+	+	+	+	1
		+	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv			+	+	+	+	+	
	1	+	+	+	1			1	+	+	+	+	1
	1	+	\dashv	+	\top			+	+	+	+	+	
	+	+	-	+	1			+	+	+	+	+	
	T	+	+	+				1	+	+	+	+	
		1	+	1	1				╁	+	+	╁	ŀ
	H	1	1	\vdash					\vdash	-	\vdash	-	
									Н	-			
									-	-	\dashv	\dashv	
				\dashv					\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	1
			\dashv	7	\neg				-	-	-	-	i
	\neg	7		\neg					\vdash	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	
				\dashv					+	\dashv	-	-	
	\exists	\exists	\neg	\neg					\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	
		\dashv		\dashv					+	-	-	-	
		7		\dashv	\neg				\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	-	
	\dashv	7	\neg	\neg	\dashv				+	+	-	-	1
									-	_	H	-	

Wildlife Habitat Field Data Collection

Aquatic, Tensetrial and Welland Biologists

Area and/or Polygon ID: Project #: 3161 Project Name: Rido HIS project EIS

Date: Oct 1/ Jos / Nov 28 2018 Start Time: 9' Weather Conditions: 17% C. 20% 36 2000010	Start	Start Time: 9:55	15.5 / 101.5.5 End Time: 13:00/ 11:30 Observers: C-KH, IBB Page 1 of 2	
Indicate whether or not the following habitat features are present within the polygon	es are	presen	Athin the polygon. If Yes to any, fill in Page 2. Incidental Wildlife Obs	
Habitat Features	Pre	Present	Information to Record on Page 2	
Water Spring Flooded Field Spring Flooded Field Pornal Pool Shallow Marsh (MAS) or Open Water Swamp	Yes		Applicable to All: Drawe stent of all water if not indicated through ELC. Drawe stent of all water if not indicated through ELC. Drawe stent of all water if not indicated through ELC. Drawe stent of all water if not indicated through ELC. Sources of disturbance, current use, origin (natural or anthropogenic). Evidence of wildlife use including waterfowl, turtles, amphibians Presence of fish Presence of fish All Swamps: Always search for Heron Nest Bowls: Record if active (April-June only) - Evidence includes egg shells, guano, dead young. Map colony/nests if found.	
Fields Non-rotational Hay or Weakly Grazed Pasture Meadow Thicket, Woodland, Hydro Corridor	Yes	§ ///	Applicable to All: Abundance of nectar-producing plants (e.g. goldenrods and asters) Height of vegetation Size of site Evidence of small mammals Frequency and source of disturbance Adjacency to forest and forest size Location and abundance of raptor perches (scattered trees, snags, fenceposts)	
Substrate and Topography Sand or Fine/Loose Gravel Banks, Steep Slopes, Sand Piles Ciffs Veret	Yes	8 MM	Evidence of use (turtles in or near the area, turtle tracks, raided nests). Proximity to Shallow Marsh (MAS) or Open Water Count swallow nest holes and indicate location. Estimate number of breeding pairs. Sources of disturbance. Draw extent if not indicated through ELC. Height of cifff. Rock type. Presence of ledges or crevices and their size. Draw extent of cliffs if not indicated through ELC.	
Narst Natural Rock Piles / Talus Slopes Natural Rock Piles / Talus Slopes Exposed Unvegetated Lake/River/Wetland Edge Seeps or Springs Islands or Peninsulas in Open Water		MM	Deput of cave, bedrock type Age. Rockfoll type. Draw extent of talus slopes if not indicated by ELC. Adjacency to large water body with productive fish population (otters). Age. Rockfoll type. Draw extent of talus slopes if not indicated by ELC. Adjacency to large water body with productive fish population (otters). Source of disturbances. Presence of shorebird food sources (snalls, worms, clams, insects). Percent vegetation cover. Distance to a Great Lake. Ecosite. Number or area of extent. Presence of indicator plants. Iron staining. Water temperature. Degree and length of slope. Soil types. Natural or artificial. Record any guils or terns observed. Draw extent of island or peninsula if not indicated through ELC.	
Anthropogenic Features Abandoned Mine Shaft Old Rock or Debris Pile, Old Stone Fence Abandoned Road or Rail Bed Abandoned Well Old Foundation	Yes	2/////	Applicable to All: Age Rock size Vegetation present Evidence of Use Abandoned Road or Rail Bed Only: Extent in the landscape, Compectivity to other natural features. Overhead vegetation cover:	
Burrows or Dens Small - Rodent or Snake Medium Large Log Jams, Old Beaver Lodges	Yes	2	Applicable to Mammal Burrows or Dens: Soil Type Consider of entrance Ecosite of location Advailability of aquatic vegetation or fish Evidence of location Adjacency to large water body with productive fish population. Evidence of otter (observed, tracks, scat, predated fish, turtles, eggs, frogs).	
Crayfish Chimney (7E only) Evidence Extensive Browse and/or Ungulate Scat Nest Bowl or Stick Nest (herons or raptors)	Yes	\	Ecosite of location. Soil type. Source of site moisture (meadow marsh, creek/river edge, swamp etc). Vegetation species browsed. Ecosite. Other evidence of ungulate use. Presence of seeps/springs. Barriers to movement to and from the area. Quantity. Ecosite of location. Evidence of use. Species if known or bird group. Size. Height in tree. Tree species.	
Outstanding Trees Large DBH, Outstanding Tall Snag Large DBH Cavity Tree (Live or Dead)	Xes Xes	8	Tree species. Evidence of perch usage or nesting. DBH, height. Exposure above canopy. Distance from surrounding forest (m) or within. Tree species. DBH. Number of cavities. Size and type of cavities. Evidence of use by bats (abundant guano) or other mammals or wood ducks.	
Rare Communities or Species Old-Growth Forest (Mature Forest) Taligrass Prairie or Savannah	Yes	2	Average age of trees. Range of DBH or prism sweep. Sources of disturbance (includes presence of exotics). Any cut stumps in the mature/old growth component. Soil type. Percent cover of trees, shrubs, forbs, and grasses. Sources of disturbance (includes presence of exotics).	
Bog Red Spruce or White Oak Forest Coastal Marshes (Great Lakes/Shallow Atlantic) Dunes / Beaches / Bars / Ridges		MM		
Sand Barren Alvar		W	Sand class. Sources of disturbance (includes presence of exotics). Percent area of exposed rock, vegetation, and sand. Sources of erosion or fire. Bedrock type. Soil type and depth. Percent area of exposed rock and vegetation. Sources of disturbance (includes presence of exotics).	
Rare Species (NOT Species At Risk)		1	Number of individuals and locations. Ecosite or Vegetation Type.	

Characteristics of Identified Wildlife Habitat

Date: Nov 28/0ct11,2010

Area and/or Polygon ID: PnHre Site

NATURAL RESOURCE SOLUTIONS INC.
Aqualto, Tarrestrial and Wetland Blobglists

Page 2 of 2

Project #: 3/6 Project Name: Aidout Soped #15

Indicate the location of the habitat feature on the Field Map

None FE- Feeding Evidence CA- Carcass/Bones FY- Eggs or young SC- Scat SI- Other Signs (Specify) Notes Inappropriate habitet for Am. Budgor. revenled no signs of activity. 2 common Hackburnes, #1533, 1534. No activity or signs of activity preent snow November wisit Other Wildlife
OB- Observed
DP- Distinctive Parts
TK- Tracks
VO- Vocalization
HO- House/Den Habitat Details (refer to Page 1) 2 FS- Food/Fecal Sac CF- Adult carrying food NE- Nest with eggs NY- Nest with young AE-Adult entering/leaving nest Species Photo Numbers ≥ NU- Used nest FY- Fledged Young A- Anxierty Behavior FY- Fledged You N- Nest Building (not wren or woodpecker) NB- Nest Building (not wren or woodpecker) DD- Distraction Display Sloped community Notes UTM(s) inventoreck V- Visiting Nest # Observed: Evidence Codes (EV)
Breeding Birds
H-Suitable Habitat
S- Singing Male
P- Pair
T-1 arritory
D- Courtship Display 6 ₽ Burrous/Dens - Hedium Large DBH cauthy tree Identified Habitat Feature Faunal Type Codes (TY)
B=Bird
M=Mammal
H=Herpetofauna
L=Lepidoptera
F=Fish Species D=Dragonfly or Damselfly ≽



Vascular Plant Species Reported From the Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK ¹	SARO ²	COSEWIC ³	SARA Schedule ⁴	NHIC Data ⁵	NRSI Observed
Gymnosperms	Conifers						
	Cypress Family						
nunis	Common Juniper	S5					×
Pinaceae	Pine Family						
Picea abies	Norway Spruce	SE3					X
Picea pungens	Colorado Spruce	SE1					X
	Austrian Pine	SE2					X
Taxaceae	Yew Family						
Taxus canadensis	American Yew	S5					×
Dicotyledons	Dicots						
Aceraceae	Maple Family						
Acer campestre	Hedge Maple	SE1					X
Acer negundo	Manitoba Maple	S5					X
Acer platanoides	Norway Maple	SE5					X
Acer saccharum ssp. saccharum	Sugar Maple	S5					X
Acer X freemanii	Freeman's Maple						X
Anacardiaceae	Sumac or Cashew Family						
Rhus aromatica	Fragrant Sumac	S5					X
Rhus hirta	Staghorn Sumac	S5					×
Apiaceae	Carrot or Parsley Family						
Daucus carota	Wild Carrot	SE5					×
Araliaceae	Ginseng Family						
Hedera helix	English Ivy	SNA					×
	Composite or Aster Family						
o. minus	Common Burdock	SE5					×
Cichorium intybus	Chicory	SE5					×

Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK ¹ 8	SARO ²	COSEWIC ³	SARA Schedule ⁴	NHIC Data ⁵	NRSI Observed
Cirsium arvense	Canada Thistle	SE5					×
Senecio jacobaea	Tansy Grounsel	SE1					×
Solidago altissima var. altissima	Tall Goldenrod	SS					×
Solidago canadensis	Canada Goldenrod	SS					×
Solidago flexicaulis	Zig-zag Goldenrod	SS					×
Sonchus arvensis ssp. arvensis	Field Sow-thistle	SE5					×
Symphyotrichum ericoides var. ericoides	White Heath Aster	SS					×
Symphyotrichum lateriflorum var. lateriflorum	Calico Aster	S5					×
Taraxacum officinale	Common Dandelion	SE5					×
Balsaminaceae	Touch-me-not Family						
Impatiens capensis	Spotted Touch-me-not	SS					×
Impatiens pallida	Pale Touch-me-not	SS					×
Berberidaceae	Barberry Family						
Berberis thunbergii	Japanese Barberry	SE5					×
Brassicaceae	Mustard Family						
Alliaria petiolata	Garlic Mustard	SE5					×
Barbarea vulgaris	Yellow Rocket	SE5					×
Caprifoliaceae	Honeysuckle Family						
Lonicera tatarica	Tartarian Honeysuckle	SE5					×
Celastraceae	Staff-tree Family						
Euonymus alata	Winged Spindle Tree	SE2					×
Chenopodiaceae	Goosefoot Family						
Chenopodium album var. album	Lamb's-quarters	SE5					×
Fabaceae	Pea Family						
Cercis canadensis	Canadian Redbud	SX					×
Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis	Honey Locust						×
	:						
Geraniaceae	Geranium Family						

Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK ¹	SARO²	COSEWIC ³	SARA Schedule ⁴	NHIC Data ⁵	NRSI Observed
Geranium maculatum	Spotted Crane's-bill	S5					×
Juglandaceae	Walnut Family						
Juglans nigra	Black Walnut	S4					×
Lamiaceae	Mint Family						
Leonurus cardiaca ssp. cardiaca	Common Motherwort	SE5					×
Moraceae	Mulberry Family						
Morus alba	White Mulberry	SE5					×
Oleaceae	Olive Family						
Fraxinus americana	White Ash	S5					×
Syringa vulgaris	Common Lilac	SE5					×
Oxalidaceae	Wood Sorrel Family						
Oxalis stricta	Upright Yellow Wood-sorrel	S5					×
	Poppy Family						
Chelidonium majus	Celandine	SE5					×
Phytolaccaceae	Pokeweed Family						
Phytolacca americana	Pokeweed	S4					×
	Plantain Family						
Plantago lanceolata	Ribgrass	SE5					×
Polygonaceae	Smartweed Family						
Polygonum cuspidatum	Japanese Knotweed	SE4					×
Rhamnaceae	Buckthorn Family						
Rhamnus cathartica	European Buckthorn	SE5					×
Frangula alnus	Glossy Buckthorn	SE5					×
Rosaceae	Rose Family						

Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK ¹	SARO ²	COSEWIC ³	SARA Schedule ⁴	NHIC Data ⁵	NRSI Observed
Prunus avium	Cherry Plum	SE4					×
Rosa multiflora	Multiflora Rose	SE4					×
Rubus occidentalis	Black Raspberry	S5					×
Salicaceae	Willow Family						
Populus deltoides ssp. deltoides	Eastern Cottonwood	S5					×
Solanaceae	Nightshade Family						
Solanum dulcamara	Bitter Nightshade	SE5					×
Tiliaceae	Linden Family						
Tilia americana	American Basswood	S5					×
Ulmaceae	Elm Family						
Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	S4					×
Verbenaceae	Vervain Family						
Verbena stricta	Hoary Vervain	S4					×
Vitaceae	Grape Family						
Parthenocissus vitacea	Woodbine	S5					×
Vitis riparia	Riverbank Grape	S5					×
Monocotyledons	Monocots						
Liliaceae	Lily Family						
Convallaria majalis	Lily-of-the-valley	SE5					×

Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK ¹	SARO ²	SRANK ¹ SARO ² COSEWIC ³ Schedule ⁴	SARA Schedule ⁴	NHIC Data ⁵	NRSI Observed
Poaceae	Grass Family						
Bromus inermis ssp. inermis	Awnless Brome	SE5					×
Dactylis glomerata	Orchard Grass	SE5					×
Phleum pratense	Timothy	SE5					×
Poa pratensis ssp. pratensis	Kentucky Bluegrass	S2					×

INRF 2019; *MNRF 2018c; ~*Government of Canada 2018; *MNRF 2018a	
~	
2	
$\overline{\mathbf{r}}$	
Z	
⅀	
<u>∞</u>	
Ó	
N	
8	
ğ	
ਜ਼	
Ö	
₽	
ŭ.	
듑	
Ĕ	
ై	
ō	
6	
Ú	
r o	
65	
ŏ	
5	
$\bar{\sim}$	
L,	
<u>r</u>	
€	
_	
က်	
Ξ	
2	
Ľ.	
\simeq	
_	

63

0

Total

nueßeud	
SRANK	SARA Schedule
S1 Critically Imperiled	Schedule 1 Officially Protected under SARA
S2 Imperiled	Schedule 2 Threatened/endangered;
S3 Vulnerable	may be reassessed for consideration for
S4 Apparently Secure	Inclusion to schedule 1
S5 Secure	Schedule 3 Special concern; may
SNA Unranked	be reassessed for consideration for
S#? Rank Uncertain	inclusion to Schedule 1
COSSARO	COSEWIC
NAR Not at Risk	NAR Not at Risk
SC Special Concern	SC Special Concern
THR Threatened	T Threatened
END Endangered	E Endangered



Area
Study
the
From
orted
Repo
ecies
Sp
Bir

Scientific Name Common Name Anatidae Ducks, Geese & Swans Branta canadensis Canada Goose Branta canadensis Canada Goose Aix sponsa Mallad Anas pight/hymchos Mallad Lophodytes cuculiatus Mallad Phasianidae Partridges, Grouse & Turkeys Bonasa umbellus Ruffed Grouse Benasa umbellus Ruffed Grouse Melensas umbellus Ruffed Grouse Columbidae Pigeons & Doves Columbidae Rock Pigeon Cocyprus americanus Rock Pigeon Cocyprus americanus Cockoos & Anis Cocyprus enthroptihalmus Black-billed Cuckoo Cocyprus enthroptihalmus Black-billed Cuckoo Cocyprus enthroptihalmus Black-billed Cuckoo Chordelies minor Common Nighthawk Apodidae Swifts Chaetura pelegica Chimney Swift Trochilidae Archilochus colubris Rallidae Chimney Swift Rallidae Ruby-throaded Hummingbird	SE S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5		COSEWIC	Schedule ⁴	(1)	5 Φ	SLSR7 ×	Observed
is nos lllatus sanus sanus sanus bris a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	S5 S5 S5B, S5N SNA SNA S5 S5 S5 S5 S5B S5B S5B S5B S5B S5B S5B		So		8888 28 88		* *	
Illatus Illatus s avo anus pathalmus bris srus	S5 S5 S5B, S5N SA SNA SNA SSB SA S5 SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB		SS		00000 000 000		* *	
anus ppthalmus bris sarus	S5 S5B, S5N S5B, S5N SNA SNA S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5		SS		000 00 00		×	
anus ppthalmus bris	S5B, S5N S5B, S5N SNA SNA S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5		So		00 00 00		×	
s savo anus ppthalmus bris sarus	SSB, S5N SNA SNA SSB SAB SAB SAB SAB SAB		So		00 00 00 00			×
s avo sanus pathalmus bris sanus	SNA SSB SAB SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB SS		So		00 00 00			
anus spthalmus bris	SNA SSB SAB SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB SSB SS		So		000000000000000000000000000000000000000			
Ruffed Grouse Wild Turkey Wild Turkey Pigeons & Doves Rock Pigeon	SNA SNA SSF SSF SSF SSF SSF SSF SSF SSF SSF SS		So		28 88			
Pigeons & Doves Pigeons & Doves Rock Pigeon Rock Pigeon Rock Pigeon Rock Pigeon Rock Pigeon Rock Pigeon Mouming Dove Rock Pigeon Rock Pige	SNA SNA S5 SNA S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5		So		8 88			
Pigeons & Doves Rock Pigeon Rock Pigeon Mouming Dove Cuckoos & Anis Sanus Cuckoos & Anis Cuckoos & Anis Yellow-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Common Nighthawk Swifts Common Nighthawk Common Nighthawk Common Nighthawk Swifts Railes, Gallinules & Virginia Rail Sora Nirginia Rail Sora Plovers Waders Waders Waders Maders Noodcock Spotted Sandpiper	SNA S5 S5 S4B S5B		So		000			
Pigeons & Doves Rock Pigeon Rock Pigeon Mouming Dove Cuckoos & Anis Sanus Salack-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Common Nighthawk Swifts Common Nighthawk Common Nighthawk Railes, Gallinules & Virginia Rail Sora Sora Blovers Killdeer Maders Maders Maders American Woodcock Spotted Sandpiper	SNA S5 S4B S4B S5B		So		000			
Rock Pigeon Rock Pigeon Mourning Dove Cuckoos & Anis Cancer Pilled Cuckoo Pallow-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Goatsuckers Common Nighthawk Swifts Chimney Swift Hummingbirds Nirginia Rail Sora Plovers Waders Waders Waders Waders Waders Waders Waders Waders Waders Spotted Sandpiper	SNA S5 S4B S4B S5B		Sc		000			
ranus ranus	S5 S4B S5B		Sc		00		×	
Cuckoos & Anis sanus Yellow-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Black-billed Cuckoo Goatsuckers Common Nighthawk Swifts Chimney Swift Hummingbirds Aris Ruby-throated Hummi Railes, Gallinules & Virginia Rail Sora Plovers Rilldeer Killdeer Waders Waders American Woodcock Spotted Sandpiper	S4B S5B		SS				×	
canus Yellow-billed Cuckoo pothalmus Black-billed Cuckoo Common Nighthawk Goatsuckers Common Nighthawk Swifts Anis Chimney Swift Buby-throated Humming Birds Ruby-throated Humming Birds Pris Ruby-throated Humming Birds Nirginia Rail Sora Virginia Rail Sora Plovers Killdeer Waders Waders Maerican Woodcock Spotted Sandpiper Spotted Sandpiper	S4B S5B		Sc					
sanus Yellow-billed Cuckoo pathalmus Black-billed Cuckoo Goatsuckers Goatsuckers Common Nighthawk Swifts Swifts Chimney Swift Anis Ruby-throated Hummingbirds Bris Ruby-throated Hummingbirds Pris Ruby-throated Hummingbirds Ruby-throated Hummingbirds Ruby-throated Hummingbirds Railes, Gallinules & Pris Virginia Rail Sora Virginia Rail Sora Killdeer Russ Killdeer Waders American Woodcock Spotted Sandpiper Spotted Sandpiper	S4B S5B		SS					
Black-billed Cuckoo Goatsuckers Common Nighthawk Swifts Chimney Swift Buby-throated Hummi Bris Ruby-throated Hummi Sora Virginia Rail Sora Plovers Rilldeer Rubders Waders Waders Maders Maneican Woodcock Spotted Sandpiper	S5B		SC		PO			
Goatsuckers Common Nighthawk Swifts Swifts Chimney Swift Hummingbirds Ruby-throated Humming Sora Nirginia Rail Sora Nirginia Rail Sora Nirginia Rail Sora Maders Maders Maders Maders American Woodcock Spotted Sandpiper		6	SC		РО			
Common Nighthawk		9	SC					
Common Nighthawk		(SC					
ica Chimney Swift Chimney Swift Chimney Swift Hummingbirds Hummingbirds Ruby-throated Hummi Ruby-throated Hummi Ruby-throated Hummi Ruby-throated Hummi Ruby-throated Hummi Ruby-throated Hummi Ruby-throated Hummi Railes, Gallinules & Sora Sora Sora Ferus Killdeer Killdeer Killdeer Maders American Woodcock ia Spotted Sandpiper	S4B	SC		Schedule 1	PR			
Chimney Swift								
Chimney Swift								
Hummingbirds Ruby-throated Hummi Ruby-throated Hummi Railes, Gallinules & Virginia Rail Sora Sora Plovers Killdeer Killdeer Waders American Woodcock ia Spotted Sandpiper	S4B, S4N	품	F	Schedule 1	00		×	
Hummingbirds Iubris Ruby-throated Humming birds Railes, Gallinules & Nirginia Rail Virginia Rail Sora Virginia Rail Plovers Plovers Killdeer Waders Waders American Woodcock ia Spotted Sandpiper								
Ruby-throated Hummi								
Railes, Gallinules & Virginia Rail Sora Sora Plovers Ferus Killdeer Waders American Woodcock ia Spotted Sandpiper	S5B				PR			
Railes, Gallinules &								
ierus ierus								
rierus ferus ia	S5B				PR			
iferus ia	S4B				PR			
iferus r								
iferus r ia								
ia	S5B, S5N				00		×	
ia								
a								
	S4B				PO			
	S5				PR			
Ardeidae Herons & Bitterns								
	S4B				PO		×	
Butonides virescens Green Heron	S4B				00			
Cathartes aura Turkey Vulture	S5B				8			
Accipitridae Hawks Kites Eagles & Allies								
siledueocou	SON SAB	S.	MAN			×	×	

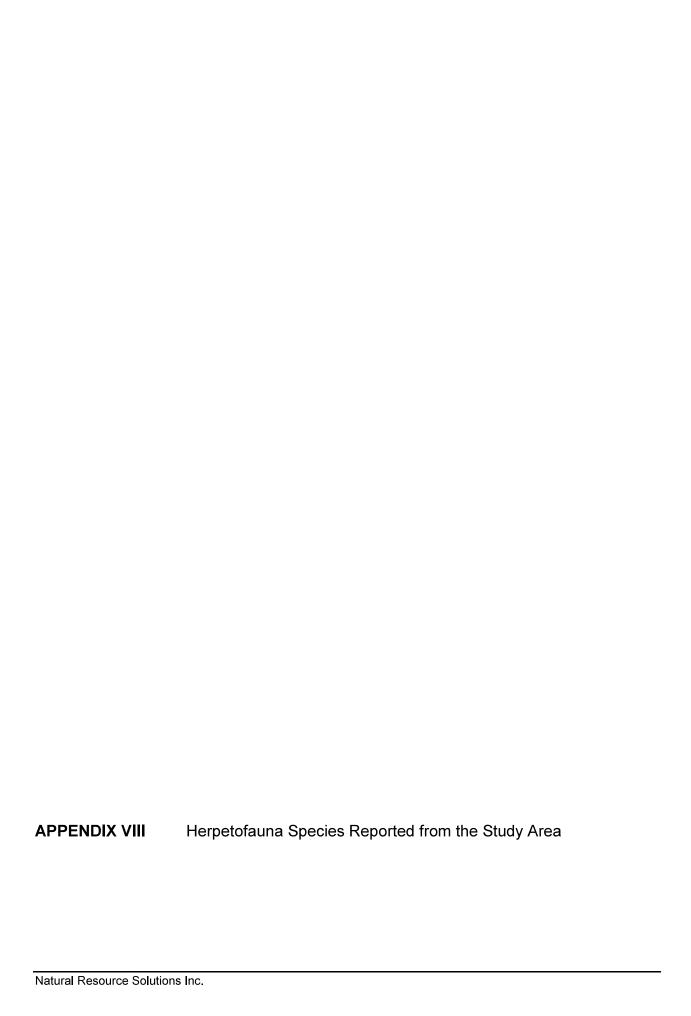
Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK ¹	SARO ²	COSEWIC3	SARA Schedule ⁴	OBBA (17MH75) ⁵	MNRF Background	Harris Park SLSR ⁷	NRSI Observed
Acciniter striatus	Sharp-shinned Hawk	SS	NAR			CO			
Accipiter cooperii	Cooper's Hawk	S 8	NAR	NAR		00			
Buteo jamaicensis	Red-tailed Hawk	S5	NAR	NAR		00			
Strigidae	Typical Owls								
Megascops asio	Eastern Screech-Ow	S4	NAR	NAR		00			
Bubo virgianus	Great Horned Owl	S4				00			
Alcedinidae	Kingfishers								
Megaceryle alcyon	Belted Kingfisher	S4B				PR			
Picidae	Woodpeckers								
Melanerpes carolinus	Red-bellied Woodpecker	S4				0 8		×	
Sphyrapicus vanus	Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	SSB				A G		;	
Picoides pubescens	Downy Woodpecker	င္သ				3 8		<	
Picoldes Villosus	Northorn Eliakor	SAP APS				3 5		>	
Colaptes auraius		250				3		<	
Falconidae	Caracaras & Falcons								
Falco sparverius	American Kestrel	S4				PR			
Falco peregrinus anatum/tundrius	Peregrine Falcon	S3B	SC	SC	Schedule 1		X		
Tyrannidae	Tyrant Flycatchers								
Contopus virens	Eastern Wood-Pewee	S4B	SC	SC		РО			
Empidonax traillii	Willow Flycatcher	S5B				РО			
Empidonax minimus	Least Flycatcher	S4B				PO			
Sayornis phoebe	Eastern Phoebe	S5B				00			
Myiarchus crinitus	Great Crested Flycatcher	S4B				00		×	
Tyrannus tyrannus	Eastern Kingbird	S4B				8			
F : :: //									
Virgo cilvio	Vireos	CED				S		>	
Virgo Olivaceus	Red eyed Vireo	S58				3 5		< ×	
		300				3		<	
Corvidae	Crows & Jays								
Cyanocitta cristata	Blue Jay	S5				00		×	
Corvus brachyrhynchos	American Crow	S5B				00			×
Alaudidae	Larks								
Eremophila alpestris	Horned Lark	S5B				PR			
Hirundinidae	Swallows								
Progne subis	Purple Martin	S4B				PO			
Tachycineta bicolor	Tree Swallow	S4B				00			
Stelgidopteryx serripennis	Northern Rough-winged Swallow	S4B				00			
Riparia riparia	Bank Swallow	S4B	THR	T		00			
Petrochelidon pyrrhonota	Cliff Swallow	S4B				00			
Hirundo rustica	Barn Swallow	S4B	표	—		0		×	
		Page	Page 2 of 4						

Page 2 of 4

							MNRF		
Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK ¹	SARO ²	COSEWIC3	SARA Schedule ⁴	OBBA (17MH75) ⁵	Background	Harris Park SLSR ⁷	NRSI Observed
Paridae	Chickadees & Titmice								
Poecile atricapillus	Black-capped Chickadee	S5				00		×	×
Sittidae	Nuthatches								
Sitta canadensis	Red-breasted Nuthatch	SS				8			
Sitta carolinensis	White-breasted Nuthatch	S5				8			
Trodytidae	Wrens	C C						>	
l rogiodytes aedon	House Wren	HCS.				2) (× ;	
Thryothorus Iudovicianus	Carolina Wren	S4				3		×	
Policatile contribe	Dhing and Contratobor	CAB							
rollopilla caetulea	Diue-gray Griatcatcher	04D				3			
Musscicia pidae	Old world Flycatchers								
Turdidae	Thrushes								
Sialia sialis	Eastern Bluebird	S5B	NAR	NAR		9			
Catharus fuscescens	Veery	S4B				PO			
Hylocichla mustelina	Wood Thrush	S4B	SC	_		PR			
Turdus migratorius	American Robin	S5B				8		×	
Mimidae	Mockingbirds, Thrashers & Allies								
Dumetella carolinensis	Gray Catbird	S4B				00		×	
Toxostoma rufum	Brown Thrasher	S4B				00		×	
Sturnidae	Starlings								
Stumus vulgaris	European Starling	SNA				8		×	
Bombycillidae	Waxwings	((ļ	
Bomb ycilla cedrorum	Cedar Waxwing	85S				00		×	
Passeridae	Old World Sparrows								
Passer domesticus	House Sparrow	SNA				00		×	×
Fringillidae	Finches & Allies								
Carpodacus mexicanus	House Finch	SNA				00		×	
Spinus tristis	American Goldfinch	S5B				00		×	
Parulidae	Wood Warblers								
Vermivora cyanoptera	Blue-winged Warbler	S4B				R			
Oreothlypis ruficapilla	Nashville Warbler	S5B						×	
Geothylpis trichas	Common Yellowthroat	S5B				00			
Setophaga ruticilla	American Redstart	S5B				PO			
Setophaga petechia	Yellow Warbler	S5B				00		×	
Setophaga pensylvanica	Chestnut-sided Warbler	S5B				PO			
Setophaga pinus	Pine Warbler	S5B				PR			
Emberizidae	New World Sparrows & Allies								
Pipilo erythrophthalmus	Eastern Towhee	S4B,				PR			
		Fage	3 01 4						

							MNRF		
					SARA	OBBA	Background	Harris Park	NRS
Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK ¹	SARO ²	COSEWIC ³	Schedule ⁴	(17MH75) ⁵		SLSR ⁷	Observed
Spizella passerina	Chipping Sparrow	S5B				00		×	
Spizella pusilla	Field Sparrow	S4B				ЫA			
Pooecetes gramineus	Vesper Sparrow	S4B				Ы			
Passerculus sandwichensis	Savannah Sparrow	S4B				00			
Melospiza melodia	Song Sparrow	S5B				00		×	
Melospiza georgiana	Swamp Sparrow	S5B				PO			
Cardinalidae	Cardinals, Grosbeaks & Allies								
Piranga olivacea	Scarlet Tanager	S4B				Od			
Cardinalis cardinalis	Northern Cardinal	S5				00		×	
Pheucticus Iudovicianus	Rose-breasted Grosbeak	S4B				00		×	
Passerina cyanea	Indigo Bunting	S4B				00			
Icteridae	Blackbirds								
Dolichonyx oryzivorus	Bobolink	S4B	THR	L	No Schedule	ЫA			
Agelaius phoeniceus	Red-winged Blackbird	S4				00		X	
Stumella magna	Eastern Meadowlark	S4B	THR	L	No Schedule	00			
Quiscalus quiscula	Common Grackle	S5B				00		X	
Molothrus ater	Brown-headed Cowbird	S4B				00		X	
Icterus spunus	Orchard Oriole	S4B				00			
Icterus galbula	Baltimore Oriole	S4B				00		×	
14MNDE 2040: 24MNDE 20482: 34 Character of Canada 2048: 5DSC at all 2000: 6MNDE 2040b: 7NDS 20043	0 4 00 - 1 - 1 - 00 40 · 20 00 - 4 - 1 00 00 - 1 - 1 - 00 40	0,00,00,00,0				, ,			•

Puegen	
SRANK	SARA Schedule
S1 Critically Imperiled	Schedule 1 Officially Protected under SARA
S2 Imperiled	Schedule 2 Threatened/endangered;
S3 Vulnerable	may be reassessed for consideration
S4 Apparently Secure	for inclusion to Schedule 1
S5 Secure	Schedule 3 Special concern; may be
SNA Unranked	reassessed for consideration for
S#? Rank Uncertain	inclusion to Schedule 1
COSSARO	COSEWIC
NAR Not at Risk	NAR Not at Risk
SC Special Concern	SC Special Concern
THR Threatened	T Threatened
END Endangered	E Endangered



Reptile and Amphibian Species Reported From the Study Area

					SARA	Ontario Reptile and Amphibian		Harris Park
Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK ¹	SARO ²	COSEWIC3	Schedule ⁴	Atlas ⁵ 17MH75	NHIC Data ⁶	SLSR ⁷
Turtles								
Apalone spinifera spinifera	Spiny Softshell	S3	THR	Ш	Schedule 1		×	
Chelydra serpentina serpentina	Snapping Turtle	S3	SC	SC	Schedule 1	×		
Chrysemys picta marginata	Midland Painted Turtle	SS		SC		×		
Graptemys geographica	Northern Map Turtle	S3	SC	SC	Schedule 1	×	×	×
Trachemys scripta elegans	Red-eared Slider	SNA				×		
Snakes								
Heterodon platirhinos	Eastern Hog-nosed Snake	S3	THR		Schedule 1	×		
Lampropeltis triangulum	Eastern Milksnake	84	NAR	SC	Schedule 1	×		
Opheodrys vernalis	Smooth Greensnake	S4				×		
Nerodia sipedon sipedon	Northern Watersnake	SS	NAR	NAR		×		
Regina septemvittata	Queensnake	S2	END	Ш	Schedule 1	×		
Storeria dekayi dekayi	Northern Brownsnake	SS	NAR	NAR		×		
Thamnophis sirtalis	Eastern Gartersnake	SS				×		
Salamanders								
Ambystoma sp.	Jefferson/Blue-spotted Salamander Con	S2				×		
Ambystoma maculatum	Spotted Salamander	S4				×		
Hemidactylium scutatum	Four-toed Salamander	S4	NAR	NAR		×		
Notophthalmus viridescens viridesc Red-spotted Newt	Red-spotted Newt	S5				×		
Plethodon cinereus	Eastern Red-backed Salamander	S5				×		
Toads and Frogs								
Anaxyrus americanus	American Toad	S5				×		
Hyla versicolor	Tetraploid Gray Treefrog	S5				×		
	Western Chorus Frog (Great Lakes/St.							
Pseudacris triseriata pop. 2	Lawrence - Canadian Shield	S3	NAR	_	Schedule 1	×		
	Population)							
Pseudacris crucifer	Spring Peeper	S5				×		
Lithobates catesbeiana	American Bullfrog	84				×		
Lithobates clamitans melanota	Northern Green Frog	S5				×		
Lithobates palustris	Pickerel Frog	84	NAR	NAR		×		
Lithobates pipiens	Northern Leopard Frog	S5	NAR	NAR		×		
Lithobates sylvaticus	Wood Frog	SS				×		
"MNRF 2019; "MNRF 2018c; ""Governr	MNRF 2019; *MNRF 2018c; **Government of Canada 2018; *Ontario Nature 2018; *MNRF 2018a; 'NRSI 2013	ANRF 2018a;	NRSI 2013		Total	25	2	1

	Legend
SRANK	SARA Schedule
S1 Critically Imperiled	Schedule 1 Officially Protected under SARA
S2 Imperiled	Schedule 2 Threatened/endangered; may
S3 Vulnerable	be reassessed for consideration for
S4 Apparently Secure	inclusion to Schedule 1
S5 Secure	Schedule 3 Special concern; may be
SNA Unranked	reassessed for consideration for inclusion to
S#? Rank Uncertain	Schedule 1
COSSARO	COSEWIC
NAR Not at Risk	NAR Not at Risk
SC Special Concern	SC Special Concern
THR Threatened	T Threatened
END Endangered	E Endangered



Area	
Study	
the	
From	
Reported	
Species	
Jamma	

					SARA	Ontario Mammal	NHIC	Harris Park	NRSI
Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK ¹	SARO ²	COSEWIC3	Schedule ⁴	Atlas	Data ⁶	SLSR7	Observed
Didelphimorphia	Opossums								
Didelphis virginiana	Virginia Opossum	S4				×			
Insectivora	Shrews and Moles								
Blarina brevicauda	Northern Short-tailed Shrew	SS				×			
Condylura cristata	Star-nosed Mole	SS				×			
Parascalops breweri	Hairy-tailed Mole	S4				×			
Lagomorpha	Rabbits and Hares								
Lepus europaeus	European Hare	SNA				×			
Sylvilagus floridanus	Eastern Cottontail	SS				×			
Rodentia	Rodents								
Castor canadensis	Beaver	SS				×			
Marmota monax	Woodchuck	SS				×			×
Microtus pennsylvanicus	Meadow Vole	SS				×			
Mus musculus	House Mouse	SNA				×			
Ondatra zibethicus	Muskrat	S5				×			
Peromyscus leucopus	White-footed Mouse	S5				×			
Peromyscus maniculatus	Deer Mouse	S5				×			
Rattus norvegicus	Norway Rat	SNA				×			
Sciurus carolinensis	Eastern Gray Squirrel	SS				×			×
nicus	Red Squirrel	SS				×			
Tamias striatus	Eastern Chipmunk	SS				×		×	×
Carnivora	Carnivores								
Canis latrans	Coyote	S5				×			
Mephitis mephitis	Striped Skunk	S5				×			
Mustela erminea	Ermine	SS				×			
Mustela vison	American Mink	S4				×			
Procyon lotor	Northern Raccoon	SS				×		×	×
Vulpes vulpes	Red Fox	S5				×			
	Deer and Bison								
Odocoileus virginianus	White-tailed Deer	SS				×			
¹ MNRF 2019; ² MNRF 2018c; ³ .	MNRF 2019; ² MNRF 2018c; ^{3,4} Government of Canada 2018; ⁵ Dobbyn 1994; ⁶ MNRF 2018a; ⁷ NRSI 2013	= 2018a; ⁷ NR	SI 2013		Total	24	0	2	4

,	
SRANK	SARA Schedule
S1 Critically Imperiled	Schedule 1 Officially Protected under SARA
S2 Imperiled	Schedule 2 Threatened/endangered; may be
S3 Vulnerable	reassessed for consideration for inclusion to
S4 Apparently Secure	Schedule 1
S5 Secure	Schedule 3 Special concern; may be
SNA Unranked	reassessed for consideration for inclusion to
S#? Rank Uncertain	Schedule 1
COSSARO	COSEWIC
NAR Not at Risk	NAR Not at Risk
SC Special Concern	SC Special Concern
THR Threatened	T Threatened
END Endangered	E Endangered



Butterfly Species Reported From the Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK	SARO ²	COSEWIC3	SARA Schedule⁴	TEA Atlas ⁵ (17MH75)	NHIC Data ⁶	NRSI Observed
Anatrytone logan	Delaware Skipper	S4				×		
Ancyloxypha numitor	Least Skipper	S5				×		
Epargyreus clarus	Silver-spotted Skipper	S4				×		
Erynnis baptisiae	Wild Indigo Duskywing	S4				×		
Erynnis brizo	Sleepy Duskywing	S1				×		
Erynnis icelus	Dreamy Duskywing	SS				×		
Erynnis juvenalis	Juvenal's Duskywing	S5				×		
Euphyes vestris	Dun Skipper	S5				×		
Poanes hobomok	Hobomok Skipper	SS				×		
Polites mystic	Long Dash Skipper	SS				×		
Polites peckius	Peck's Skipper	SS				×		
Polites themistocles	Tawny-edged Skipper	SS				×		
Thymelicus lineola	European Skipper	SNA				×		
Wallengrenia egeremet	Northern Broken Dash	SS				×		
Papilio cresphontes	Giant Swallowtail	S4				×		
Papilio glaucus	Eastern Tiger Swallowtail	SS				×		
Papilio polyxenes	Black Swallowtail	SS				×		
Papilio troilus	Spicebush Swallowtail	S4				×		
Colias eurytheme	Orange Sulphur	SS				×		
Colias philodice	Clouded Sulphur	S5				×		
Pieris oleracea	Mustard White	S4				×		
Pieris rapae	Cabbage White	SNA				×		
Callophrys augustinus	Brown Elfin	SS				×		
Cupido comyntas	Eastern Tailed Blue	S5				×		
Lycaena epixanthe	Bog Copper	S4S5				×		
Lycaena phlaeas	American Copper	S5				×		
Satyrium acadica	Acadian Hairstreak	S4				×		
Satyrium calanus	Banded Hairstreak	S4				×		
Aglais milberti	Milbert's Tortoiseshell	SS				×		
Asterocampa celtis	Hackberry Emperor	S 2				×		
Asterocampa clyton	Tawny Emperor	S2S3				×		
Boloria bellona	Meadow Fritillary	SS				×		
Boloria selene	Silver-bordered Fritillary	SS				×		
Cercyonis pegala	Common Wood-Nymph	SS				×		
Chlosyne nycteis	Silvery Checkerspot	S5				×		
Coenonympha tullia	Common Ringlet	SS				×		

Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK	SARO ²	COSEWIC3	SARA Schedule⁴	TEA Atlas ⁵ (17MH75)	NHIC Data ⁶	NRSI Observed
Danaus plexippus	Monarch	S2N, S4B	SC	END	Schedule 1	×		
Euphydryas phaeton	Baltimore Checkerspot	S4				×		
Junonia coenia	Common Buckeye	SNA				×		
Lethe anthedon	Northern Pearly-Eye	SS				×		
Lethe appalachia	Appalachian Brown	S4				×		
Lethe eurydice	Eyed Brown / Northern Eyed Brown	SS				×		
Libytheana carinenta	American Snout	SNA				×		
Limenitis archippus	Viceroy	SS				×		
Limenitis arthemis astyanax	Red-spotted Purple	SS				×		
Megisto cymela	Little Wood-Satyr	SS				×		
Nymphalis antiopa	Mourning Cloak	S S				×		
Phyciodes cocyta	Northern Crescent	S S				×		
Phyciodes tharos	Pearl Crescent	S4				×		
Polygonia comma	Eastern Comma	S S				×		
Polygonia comma	Eastern Comma/Hop Merchant	SS				×		
Polygonia interrogationis	Question Mark	S S				×		
Polygonia progne	Grey Comma	S S				×		
Speyeria cybele	Great Spangled Fritillary	S S				×		
Vanessa atalanta	Red Admiral	S S				×		
Vanessa cardui	Painted Lady	S S				×		
Vanessa virginiensis	American Lady	SS				×		
¹ MNRF 2019; ² MNRF 2018c; ^{3,4} Government of Canada 201	/ernment of Canada 2018; ⁵ MacNaughton et al. 2018; ⁶ MNRF 2018a	: al. 2018; ⁶ Ml	NRF 2018		Total	22	0	0

	L	Legend
SRANK	INK	SARA Schedule
S1	S1 Critically Imperiled	Schedule 1 Officially Protected under SARA
S2	S2 Imperiled	Schedule 2 Threatened/endangered;
S3	S3 Vulnerable	may be reassessed for consideration for
S4	S4 Apparently Secure	inclusion to Schedule 1
S 2	S5 Secure	Schedule 3 Special concern; may be
SNA	SNA Unranked	reassessed for consideration for inclusion
S#5	S#? Rank Uncertain	to Schedule 1
SOS	COSSARO	COSEWIC
NAF	NAR Not at Risk	NAR Not at Risk
SC	SC Special Concern	SC Special Concern
THR	THR Threatened	T Threatened
ENC	END Endangered	E Endangered



Dragonfly and Damselfly Species Reported From the Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK	SARO ²	COSEWIC3	SARA Schedule⁴	Odonate Atlas ⁵	NHIC Data ⁶	NRSI Observed
Calopterygidae	Broadwinged Damselflies							
Calopteryx maculata	Ebony Jewelwing	S5				×		
Hetaerina americana	American Rubyspot	S4				×		
Lestidae	Spreadwings							
Lestes dryas	Emerald Spreadwing	S5				×		
Coenagrionidae	Narrow-winged Damselflies							
Argia apicalis	Blue-fronted Dancer	S4				×		
Argia moesta	Powdered Dancer	SS				×		
	Blue-tipped Dancer	S3				X		
Enallagma antennatum	Rainbow Bluet	S4				×		
	Familiar Bluet	SS				×		
ans	Stream Bluet	S5				×		
	Fragile Forktail	S4				×		
Ischnura verticalis	Eastern Forktail	S5				×		
Aeshnidae	Darners							
Aeshna umbrosa	Shadow Darner	S5				×		
Anax junius	Common Green Darner	S5				X		
Boyeria vinosa	Fawn Darner	S5				×		
Macromia illinoiensis	Illinois (Swift) River Cruiser	S4				×		
Libellulidae	Skimmers							
Erythemis simplicicollis	Eastern Pondhawk	S5				×		
Libellula luctuosa	Widow Skimmer	SS				×		
Libellula pulchella	Twelve-spotted Skimmer	S5				×		
Plathemis lydia	Common Whitetail	SS				×		
¹ MNRF 2019; ² MNRF 2018c; ³	MNRF 2019; ² MNRF 2018c; ³⁴ Government of Canada 2018; ⁵ MNRF 2018b; ⁵ MNRF 2018a	MNRF 2018	ä		Total	19	0	0

	Legend
SRANK	SARA Schedule
S1 Critically Imperiled	Schedule 1 Officially Protected under SARA
S2 Imperiled	Schedule 2 Threatened/endangered; may
S3 Vulnerable	be reassessed for consideration for inclusion
S4 Apparently Secure	to Schedule 1
S5 Secure	Schedule 3 Special concern; may be
SNA Unranked	reassessed for consideration for inclusion to
S#? Rank Uncertain	Schedule 1
COSSARO	COSEWIC
NAR Not at Risk	NAR Not at Risk
SC Special Concern	SC Special Concern
THR Threatened	T Threatened
END Endangered	E Endangered



Fish Species Reported from the Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	SRANK	SARO ²	COSEWIC3	SARA Schedule ⁴	NHIC Data⁵	UTRCA
Petromyzontidae	Lampreys						
Ichthyomyzon fossor	Northern Brook Lamprey (GL-USL Pop.)	ES	SC	SC (April 2007)	Schedule 1		×
Cvprinidae	Carps and Minnows						
Campostoma anomalum	Central Stoneroller	84		NAR (April 1998)			×
Clinostomus elongatus	Redside Dace	S2	END	E (April 2007)	Schedule 1		×
Cyprinella spiloptera	Spotfin Shiner	84					×
Cyprinus carpio	Common Carp	SNA					×
Luxilus chrysocephalus	Striped Shiner	84	NAR	NAR (April 1993)			×
Luxilus cornutus	Common Shiner	SS					×
Nocomis micropogon	River Chub	84	NAR	NAR (April 1988)			×
Notropis photogenis	Silver Shiner	S2S3	THR	T (May 2011)	Schedule 3	×	
Notropis rubellus	Rosyface Shiner	84	NAR	NAR (April 1994)			×
Notropis volucellus	Mimic Shiner	SS					×
Pimephales notatus	Bluntnose Minnow	S2	NAR	NAR (April 1998)			×
Rhinichthys cataractae	Longnose Dace	SS					×
Catostomidae	Suckers						
Catostomus commersonii	White Sucker	S2					×
Hypentelium nigricans	Northern Hog Sucker	S4					×
Moxostoma duquesnei	Black Redhorse	S2	THR	T (May 2005)		×	
Moxostoma erythrurum	Golden Redhorse	84	NAR	NAR (April 1989)			×
Ictaluridae	North American Catfishes						
Noturus flavus	Stonecat	84					×
Centrarchidae	Sunfishes and Basses						
Ambloplites rupestris	Rock Bass	S5					×
Lepomis gibbosus	Pumpkinseed	S5					×
Micropterus dolomieu	Smallmouth Bass	S5					×
Percidae	Perches and Darters						
Etheostoma blennioides	Greenside Darter	84	NAR	NAR (Nov 2006)	Schedule 3		×
Etheostoma caeruleum	Rainbow Darter	84					×
Etheostoma flabellare	Fantail Darter	S4					×
Etheostoma nigrum	Johnny Darter	SS					×
Percina caprodes	Logperch	SS					×
Percina maculata	Blackside Darter	S4					×
¹ MNRF 2019; ² MNRF 2018c; ^{3,4} Governmer	MNRF 2019; ² MNRF 2018c; ³⁴ Covernment of Canada 2018; ⁵ MNRF 2018a; ⁶ UTRCA 2013				Tota	2	22

		; ; ;
SRANK	INK	SARA Schedule
S1	Critically Imperiled	Schedule 1 Officially Protected under SARA
S 5	Imperiled	Schedule 2 Threatened/endangered; may be
83	Vulnerable	reassessed for consideration for inclusion to
S4	Apparently Secure	Schedule 1
SS	S5 Secure	Schedule 3 Special concern; may be reassessed for
SNA	SNA Unranked	consideration for inclusion to Schedule 1
S#5	S#? Rank Uncertain	
SOS	COSSARO	COSEWIC
NAR	NAR Not at Risk	NAR Not at Risk
sc	Special Concern	SC Special Concern
THR	IHR Threatened	T Threatened
END	END Endangered	E Endangered

UTRCA Fish Sampling Records

Location		Species	at Risl	k (SAR) Stat	tus Pro	vincial Status	Site Numb	er Sample Date
Species (Common Nar	ne) Scientific Name	COSEWIC	S	ARA	ESA 200	7 SRank	Abundanc	e Distribution
North Thames	River							
Gibbons Park, Near Foo	tbridge	U	ITM x:	478414	UTM y:	4760639	TF15	10/14/2005
Blackside Darter	Percina maculata					S4	Abundant	widespread
Central Stoneroller	Campostoma anomalum					S4	Abundant	widespread
Common Carp	Cyprinus carpio					SNA	Abundant	widespread
Fantail Darter	Etheostoma flabellare					S4	Abundant	widespread
Greenside Darter	Etheostoma blennioides					S4	Abundant	widespread
Johnny Darter	Etheostoma nigrum					S5	Abundant	widespread
Northern Hog Sucker	Hypentelium nigricans					S4	Abundant	widespread
Pumpkinseed	Lepomis gibbosus					S5	Abundant	widespread
Redhorse sp.								
Rock Bass	Ambloplites rupestris					S5	Abundant	widespread
Smallmouth Bass	Micropterus dolomieu					S5	Abundant	widespread
Spotfin Shiner	Cyprinella spiloptera					S4	Abundant	widespread
Stonecat	Noturus flavus					S4	Abundant	widespread
Striped Shiner	Luxilus chrysocephalus					S4	Abundant	widespread
White Sucker	Catostomus commersoni					S 5	Abundant	widespread
Gibbons Park, Near Foo	tbridge	U	ITM x:	478414	UTM y:	4760639	TF15	10/20/200
Blackside Darter	Percina maculata					S4	Abundant	widespread
Bluntnose Minnow	Pimephales notatus					S5	Abundant	widespread
Central Stoneroller	Campostoma anomalum					S4	Abundant	widespread
Common Carp	Cyprinus carpio					SNA	Abundant	widespread
Fantail Darter	Etheostoma flabellare					S4	Abundant	widespread
Golden Redhorse	Moxostoma erythrurum					S4	Abundant	widespread
Greenside Darter	Etheostoma blennioides					S4	Abundant	widespread
Johnny Darter	Etheostoma nigrum					S5	Abundant	widespread
Logperch	Percina caprodes					S5	Common	widespread
Mimic Shiner	Notropis volucellus					S5	Abundant	widespread
Northern Hog Sucker	Hypentelium nigricans					S4	Abundant	widespread
Rock Bass	Ambloplites rupestris					S5	Abundant	widespread
Rosyface Shiner	Notropis rubellus					S4	Abundant	widespread
Smallmouth Bass	Micropterus dolomieu					S5	Abundant	widespread
Spotfin Shiner	Cyprinella spiloptera					S4	Abundant	widespread
Striped Shiner	Luxilus chrysocephalus					S4	Abundant	widespread
White Sucker	Catostomus commersoni					S 5	Abundant	widespread
North Thames	River							
d/s Blackfriars Bridge	 -	U	ITM x:	478970	UTM y:	4759434	TF12	10/15/2007
Central Stoneroller	Campostoma anomalum					S4	Abundant	widespread
Greenside Darter	Etheostoma blennioides					S4	Abundant	widespread
Logperch	Percina caprodes					S5	Common	widespread
Longnose Dace	Rhinichthys cataractae					S5	Common	widespread

Location		Species a	t Risk (SAR) Stat	us Pro	vincial Status	Site Number	er Sample Date
Species (Common Name) Scientific Name	COSEWIC	SARA	ESA 200	7 SRank	Abundance	Distribution
Mimic Shiner	Notropis volucellus				S5	Abundant	widespread
Northern Hog Sucker	Hypentelium nigricans				S4	Abundant	widespread
Rainbow Darter	Etheostoma caeruleum				S4	Uncommon	localized
River Chub	Nocomis micropogon				S4	Common	widespread
Rock Bass	Ambloplites rupestris				S5	Abundant	widespread
Smallmouth Bass	Micropterus dolomieu				S5	Abundant	widespread
Spotfin Shiner	Cyprinella spiloptera				S4	Abundant	widespread
Striped Shiner	Luxilus chrysocephalus				S4	Abundant	widespread
White Sucker	Catostomus commersoni				S5	Abundant	widespread
d/s Blackfriars Bridge		U ⁻	ΓM x: 478970	UTM y:	4759434	TF12	5/15/2012
Greenside Darter	Etheostoma blennioides				S4	Abundant	widespread
Mimic Shiner	Notropis volucellus				S5	Abundant	widespread

Location Species at Risk (SAR) Status Provincial Status Site Number Sample Date

Species (Common Name) Scientific Name COSEWIC SARA ESA 2007 SRank Abundance Distribution

COSEWIC Status: The Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) assesses species for their consideration for legal protection and recovery (or management) under the Species at Risk Act (SARA).

Extinct: A wildlife species that no longer exists.

Extirpated: A wildlife species no longer existing in the wild in Canada, but exists elsewhere.

Endangered: A wildlife species facing imminent extirpation or extinction.

Threatened: A wildlife species likely to become endangered if limiting factors are not reversed.

Special Concern: A wildlife species that may become a threatened or an endangered species because of a combination of biological characteristics and identified threats.

Not at Risk: A wildlife species that has been evaluated and found to be not at risk of extinction given the current circumstances.

Data Deficient: A category that applies when the available information is insufficient (a) to resolve a wildlife species' eligibility for assessment or (b) to permit an assessment of the wildlife species' risk of extinction.

Reference: www.cosewic.gc.ca (current to November 2011)

SARA Status: The federal at risk designation for species under the Species at Risk Act (SARA)

Reference: www.sararegistry.gc.ca (current to December 2011)

ESA 2007 / SARO Status: Species at Risk in Ontario (SARO) are designated by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR) in accordance with the provincial Endangered Species Act (ESA) through the Committee on the Status of Species at Risk in Ontario (COSSARO).

Extirpated: A native species that no longer exists in the wild in Ontario but still occurs elsewhere.

Endangered: A native species facing imminent extinction or extirpation in Ontario.

Threatened: A native species that is at risk of becoming endangered in Ontario.

Special Concern: A native species that is sensitive to human activities or natural events which may cause it to become endangered or threatened.

Reference: www.ontario.ca/speciesatrisk (current to January 2012)

Provincial Rank (SRANK): Provincial (or Subnational) ranks are used by the Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) to set protection priorities for rare species and natural communities. These ranks are assigned to consider only those factors within the political boundaries of Ontario.

SX Presumed Extirpated: Species or community is believed to be extirpated from the nation or state/province. Not located despite intensive searches of historical sites and other appropriate habitat, and virtually no likelihood that it will be rediscovered.

SH Possibly Extirpated (Historical): Species or community occurred historically in the nation or state/province, and there is some possibility that it may be rediscovered. Its presence may not have been verified in the past 20-40 years. A species or community could become NH or SH without such a 20-40 year delay if the only known occurrences in a nation or state/province were destroyed or if it had been extensively and unsuccessfully looked for. The NH or SH rank is reserved for species or communities for which some effort has been made to relocate occurrences, rather than simply using this status for all elements not known from verified extant occurrences.

S1 Critically Imperiled: Critically imperiled in the nation or state/province because of extreme rarity (often 5 or fewer occurrences) or because of some factor(s) such as very steep declines making it especially vulnerable to extirpation from the state/province.

S2 Imperiled: Imperiled in the nation or state/province because of rarity due to very restricted range, very few populations (often 20 or fewer), steep declines, or other factors making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the nation or state/province.

S3 Vulnerable: Vulnerable in the nation or state/province due to a restricted range, relatively few populations (often 80 or fewer), recent and widespread declines, or other factors making it vulnerable to extirpation.

S4 Apparently Secure: Uncommon but not rare; some cause for long-term concern due to declines or other factors.

S5 Secure: Common, widespread, and abundant in the nation or state/province.

SNR Unranked: Nation or state/province conservation status not yet assessed.

SU Unrankable: Currently unrankable due to lack of information or due to substantially conflicting information about status or trends.

SNA Not Applicable: A conservation status rank is not applicable because the species is not a suitable target for conservation activities.

S#S# Range Rank: A numeric range rank (e.g., S2S3) is used to indicate any range of uncertainty about the status of the species or community. Ranges cannot skip more than one rank (e.g., SU is used rather than S1S4).

Reference: http://nhic.mnr.gov.on.ca/MNR/nhic/nhic.cfm (current to March 2012)

Abundance: Refers to the relative abundance or common occurrence of the species found within the waters of the Thames River watershed based on sampling results. Consideration was given to accurately reflect the species presence within the watershed due to the sampling capture method, effort, and biases, difficulty in capturing certain species and anecdotal reporting.

Abundant: Greater than 50 sample records in the database Common: Between 15 and 50 sample records in the database Historical: species that have been previously recorded in the Thames

Rare: Less than 5 sample records in database

Uncommon: Between 5 and 15 sample records in database

Distribution: Indicates whether species are sampled throughout the watershed or restricted to specific locales.

UTRCA / DFO / EC Mussel Sampling Records

<u>Common Name</u> <u>Latin Name</u> <u>Condition</u> <u>Number</u> <u>COSEWIC Status</u> <u>SARO Status</u>

North Thames River

SiteCode - TF000 LOCATION: Gibbons Park, Grosvenor St parking lot

UTM X 478699 UTM Y: 4760521

DATE 9/10/2004

27112 2710/2001					
Elktoe	Alasmidonta marginata	Relict Shell	2		
Fluted Shell	Lasmigona costata	Live	2		
Giant Floater	Pyganodon grandis	Relict Shell	0		
Mucket	Actinonaias ligamentina	Live	1		
Wavy-rayed Lampmussel	Lampsilis fasciola	Relict Shell	1	Special Concern	Threatened
Zebra Mussel	Dreissena polymorpha	Live			

COSEWIC Status: The Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) assesses species for their consideration for legal protection and recovery (or management) under the Species at Risk Act (SARA).

Extinct: A wildlife species that no longer exists.

Extirpated: A wildlife species no longer existing in the wild in Canada, but exists elsewhere.

Endangered: A wildlife species facing imminent extirpation or extinction.

Threatened: A wildlife species likely to become endangered if limiting factors are not reversed.

Special Concern: A wildlife species that may become a threatened or an endangered species because of a combination of biological characteristics and identified threats.

References: http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/species/schedules e.cfm?id=1

https://www.registrelep-

sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default_e.cfm?stype=speciesindex=1cosid=common=scientific=population=taxid=3locid=0desid=0schid=0desid=0de

http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct0/rpt/rpt_csar_e.pdf http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct5/index_e.cfm

(current to September 2009)

SARO Status: Species at Risk in Ontario (SARO) are designated by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR) in accordance with the provincial Endangered Species Act (ESA) through the Committee on the Status of Species at Risk in Ontario (COSSARO).

Extirpated: A species that no longer exists in the wild in Ontario but still occurs elsewhere.

Endangered: A species facing imminent extinction or extirpation in Ontario which is a candidate for regulation under Ontario's ESA.

Threatened: A species that is at risk of becoming endangered in Ontario if limiting factors are not reversed.

Special Concern: A species with characteristics that make it sensitive to human activities or natural events.

Reference: http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca/en/Business/Species/2ColumnSubPage/STEL01_131230.html

http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca/en/Business/Species/2ColumnSubPage/276722.html and

http://www.e-laws.gov.on.ca/html/regs/english/elaws_regs_080230_e.htm

http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca/276841.pdf (current to September 2009)

UTRCA Benthic Sampling Data

. Tricorythidae Crawling Mayfly

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Life Stage	# in Subsample	Biotic Index		
North Thames River	Downstream of Black Friars Bridge, accessed from Cummings Ave.					
	Site code: TF14	UTM X: 478959	UTM Y: 47594	51		
Sampled - 10/20/2004						
·	REP: 1					
Acariformes	Water Mite	Α	10	4		
Caenidae	Crawling Mayfly	N	8	7		
Ceratopogonidae	Biting Midge	L	1	6		
Chironomidae	Midge	Р	9	6		
Chironomidae	Midge	L	84	6		
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	Α	2	4		
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	L	4	4		
Empididae	Dance Fly	L	3	6		
Ephemerellidae	Mayfly	N	6	1		
Erpobdellidae	Leech	Α	3	10		
Heptageniidae	Stream Mayfly	N	41	4		
Hydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L	35	4		
Nematoda	Thread Worm	Α	1	-1		
Oligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	Α	27	8		
Philopotamidae	Finger-net Caddisfly	L	4	3		
Polycentropodidae	Caddisfly	L	1	6		
Psephenidae	Water Penny Beetle	L	1	4		
Psychomyiidae	Tube-making Caddisfly	L	2	2		
Sialidae	Alderfly	N	1	4		
Sphaeriidae	Fingernail Clam	Α	4	8		
Taeniopterygidae	Stonefly	N	1	2		
Tipulidae	Crane Fly	L	4	3		
Tricorythidae	Crawling Mayfly	N	23	4		
Turbellaria	Flatworm	Α	5	4		
	Stream Health	Fair	Family Biotic Index	5.26		
Sampled - 10/25/2004						
•	REP: 1					
Acariformes	Water Mite	Α	4	4		
Asellidae	Sow Bug	Α	1	8		
Baetidae	Small Mayfly	N	1	4		
Caenidae	Crawling Mayfly	N	19	7		
Calopterygidae	Broad-winged Damselfly	N	1	5		
Ceratopogonidae	Biting Midge	L	1	6		
Chironomidae	Midge	Р	2	6		
Chironomidae	Midge	L	110	6		
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	L	6	4		
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	Α	1	4		
Empididae	Dance Fly	L	7	6		
Ephemerellidae	Mayfly	N	5	1		
Heptageniidae	Stream Mayfly	N	23	4		
Hydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L	24	4		
Nematoda	Thread Worm	Α	1	-1		
Oligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	Α	21	8		
Philopotamidae	Finger-net Caddisfly	L	1	3		
Psephenidae	Water Penny Beetle	L	2	4		
Psychomyiidae	Tube-making Caddisfly	L	2	2		
Sphaeriidae	Fingernail Clam	Α	6	8		
Taeniopterygidae	Stonefly	N	1	2		
Tipulidae	Crane Fly	L	1	3		

Ν

19

4

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Life Stage	# in Subsample	Biotic Index
Turbellaria	Flatworm	Α	5	4
	Stream Health	Fair	Family Biotic Index	5.49
Sampled - 6/2/2005				
•	REP: 1			
Acariformes	Water Mite	Α	1	4
Baetidae	Small Mayfly	L	12	4
Caenidae	Crawling Mayfly	N	1	7
Ceratopogonidae	Biting Midge	L	1	6
Chironomidae	Midge	Р	20	6
Chironomidae	Midge	L	122	6
Cyclopoida	Fish Lice	Α	3	8
Empididae	Dance Fly	L	1	6
Ephemerellidae	Mayfly	N	2	1
Heptageniidae	Stream Mayfly	N	1	4
Hydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L	4	4
Nematoda	Thread Worm	Α	1	-1
Oligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	Α	83	8
Philopotamidae	Finger-net Caddisfly	L	1	3
Simuliidae	Black Fly	L	1	6
	Stream Health	Poor	Family Biotic Index	6.59
Sampled - 6/12/2006				
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	REP: 1			
Acariformes	Water Mite	А	1	4
Baetidae	Small Mayfly	N	2	4
Chironomidae	Midge	P	5	6
Chironomidae	Midge	L	177	6
Cyclopoida	Fish Lice	A	1	8
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	L	1	4
Erpobdellidae	Leech	Α	1	10
Hydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L	4	4
Oligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	Α	7	8
Simuliidae	Black Fly	L	3	6
Sphaeriidae	Fingernail Clam	Α	1	8
•	Stream Health	Fairly Poor	Family Biotic Index	6.04
Sampled - 6/7/2007			. ay 2.000uox	0.0.
Sampled - 6/7/2007	REP: 1			
Acariformes	Water Mite	А	3	4
Baetidae	Small Mayfly	N N	8	4 4
Chironomidae	Midge	P	8	6
Chironomidae	Midge	L L	112	6
Corixidae	Water Boatmen	A	1	5
Cyclopoida	Fish Lice	A	67	8
Daphniidae	Water Flea	A	3	8
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	A	3	4
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	L	1	4
Empididae	Dance Fly	L	2	6
Empididae	Dance Fly	P	1	6
Ephemerellidae	Mayfly	N	1	1
Heptageniidae	Stream Mayfly	N	3	4
Hydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L	15	4
Leptoceridae	Long-horned Caddisfly	L	1	4
Oligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	A	33	8
Ostracoda	Seed Shrimp	A	1	8
Simuliidae	Black Fly	L	1	6
	-·-···································	=	•	•

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Life Stage	# in Subsample	Biotic Index	
	Stream Health	Fairly Poor	Family Biotic Index	6.16	
Sampled - 5/13/2008					
	REP: 1				
Acariformes	Water Mite	Α	5	4	
Baetidae	Small Mayfly	N	40	4	
Caenidae	Crawling Mayfly	N	1	7	
Chironomidae	Midge	P .	20	6	
Chironomidae	Midge	L	112	6	
Cyclopoida	Fish Lice	A	21	8	
Daphniidae	Water Flea	A	56	8	
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	A	1	4	
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	L	3 3	4	
Ephemerellidae Erpobdellidae	Mayfly	N A	3 1	1 10	
Heptageniidae	Leech Stream Mayfly	N N	3	4	
Hydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L	3	4	
Oligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	A	32	8	
Perlidae	Stonefly	N	3	1	
Philopotamidae	Finger-net Caddisfly	L	1	3	
Psephenidae	Water Penny Beetle	Ĺ	1	4	
Simuliidae	Black Fly	L	13	6	
	Stream Health	Fairly Poor	Family Biotic Index	6.05	
Sampled - 6/3/2009		•	•		
оч р .гоч	REP: 1				
Asellidae	Sow Bug	Α	2	8	
Baetidae	Small Mayfly	N	20	4	
Chironomidae	Midge	Р	1	6	
Chironomidae	Midge	L	141	6	
Collembola	Springtail	Α	1	5	
Corixidae	Water Boatmen	Α	2	5	
Cyclopoida	Fish Lice	Α	6	8	
Daphniidae	Water Flea	Α	30	8	
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	L	22	4	
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	Α	6	4	
Ephemerellidae	Mayfly	N	1	1	
Erpobdellidae	Leech	Α	2	10	
Heptageniidae	Stream Mayfly	N	4	4	
Hydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L,	24	4	
Nematoda	Thread Worm	Α	5	-1	
Oligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	Α	70	8	
Ostracoda	Seed Shrimp	Α	1	8	
Simuliidae	Black Fly	L	3	6	
Talitridae	Sideswimmer	A	1	8	
Tricorythidae	Crawling Mayfly	N	2	4	
Turbellaria	Flatworm	A Falala Basas	1	4	
	Stream Health	Fairly Poor	Family Biotic Index	6.24	
Sampled - 5/27/2010	DED: 4				
A	REP: 1		•		
Acariformes	Water Mite	A	8	4	
Baetidae	Small Mayfly	N	12	4	
Caenidae	Crawling Mayfly	N	1	7	
Ceratopogonidae	Biting Midge	L	1	6	
Chironomidae	Midge	Р	43	6	
Cyclonoidae	Midge Figh Line	L	199	6	
Cyclopoida	Fish Lice	Α	2	8	

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Life Stage	# in Subsample	Biotic Index
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	Α	1	4
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	L	1	4
Ephemerellidae	Mayfly	N	1	1
Heptageniidae	Stream Mayfly	N	1	4
Hydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L	7	4
Nematoda	Thread Worm	Α	1	-1
Oligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	Α	76	8
Ostracoda	Seed Shrimp	Α	1	8
Simuliidae	Black Fly	L	1	6
Sphaeriidae	Fingernail Clam	Α	1	8
	Stream Health	Fairly Poor	Family Biotic Index	6.38
Sampled - 6/6/2011				
	REP: 1			
Acariformes	Water Mite	Α	1	4
Baetidae	Small Mayfly	N	4	4
Chironomidae	Midge	Р	31	6
Chironomidae	Midge	L	245	6
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	Α	1	4
Imidae	Riffle Beetle	L	4	4
phemerellidae	Mayfly	N	1	1
rpobdellidae	Leech	Α	2	10
leptageniidae	Stream Mayfly	N	3	4
łydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L	19	4
łydrozoa	Hydra	Α	1	5
lematoda	Thread Worm	Α	1	-1
Oligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	Α	20	8
Simuliidae	Black Fly	L	1	6
Sphaeriidae	Fingernail Clam	Α	2	8
	Stream Health	Fairly Poor	Family Biotic Index	6.02
Sampled - 5/15/2012				
-	REP: 1			
Acariformes	Water Mite	Α	9	4
Baetidae	Small Mayfly	N	6	4
Caenidae	Crawling Mayfly	N	1	7
Capniidae	Stonefly	N	1	1
Chironomidae	Midge	Ĺ	177	6
Chironomidae	Midge	P	30	6
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	А	2	4
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	Ĺ	7	4
phemerellidae	Mayfly	N	5	1
Blossiphoniidae	Leech	A	1	8
Blossosomatidae	Caddisfly	Ĺ	3	0
Helicopsychidae	Snail-case Caddisfly	Ĺ	1	3
leptageniidae	Stream Mayfly	N	8	4
łydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L	5	4
lydroptilidae	Micro-caddisfly	Ĺ	1	4
lematoda	Thread Worm	A	8	-1
Dligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	A	41	8
Philopotamidae	Finger-net Caddisfly	Ĺ	3	3
milopotamidae Psephenidae	•	L	3 1	3 4
SCUTCHUAC	Water Penny Beetle		1	2
	Tubo making Caddiafly			
Psychomyiidae	Tube-making Caddisfly	L		
Psychomyiidae Sphaeriidae	Fingernail Clam	Α	1	8
Psychomylidae Sphaeriidae Fipulidae	Fingernail Clam Crane Fly	A L	1 1	8 3
Psychomyiidae Sphaeriidae Tipulidae Trichoptera	Fingernail Clam	Α	1	8

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Life Stage	# in Subsample	Biotic Index
North Thames River	Gibbons Park, Up	stream of Footbridge		
	Site code: TF15	UTM X: 478414	UTM Y: 47606	39
Sampled - 10/14/2005				
·	REP: 1			
Acariformes	Water Mite	Α	6	4
Ancylidae	Limpet	Α	3	6
Chironomidae	Midge	Р	6	6
Chironomidae	Midge	L	77	6
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	Α	1	4
Elmidae	Riffle Beetle	L	6	4
Helicopsychidae	Snail-case Caddisfly	L	1	3
Heptageniidae	Stream Mayfly	N	29	4
Hydropsychidae	Net-spinning Caddisfly	L	44	4
Limnephilidae	Northern Caddisfly	L	1	4
Nematoda	Thread Worm	Α	2	-1
Oligochaeta	Aquatic Worm	Α	4	8
Philopotamidae	Finger-net Caddisfly	L	2	3
Psephenidae	Water Penny Beetle	L	1	4
Psychomyiidae	Tube-making Caddisfly	L	4	2
Rhyacophilidae	Primative Caddisfly	L	1	0
Sphaeriidae	Fingernail Clam	Α	16	8
Taeniopterygidae	Stonefly	N	3	2
Tipulidae	Crane Fly	L	2	3
Tricorythidae	Crawling Mayfly	N	12	4
Turbellaria	Flatworm	Α	3	4
	Stream Health	Fair	Family Biotic Index	5.09

Benthic Samples were obtained using a Rapid Bioassessment Protocol developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and modified by Dr. Robert Bailey of the University of Western Ontario Zoology Department. A representative section of stream is selected, incorporating a riffle if present, and sampled by moving upstream along a diagonal transect, dislodging and capturing invertebrates with a .5 mm mesh "D"- frame net. Samples are preserved in the field and analyzed in the lab to randomly select a 100 bug subsample which is identified to the Family taxonomic level.

The biotic index is a value assigned to benthic invertebrate taxa indicating their pollution sensitivity and tolerance on a scale from 0 to 10. Lower numbers indicate pollution sensitivity and high numbers tolerance. A value of -1 indicates that no biotic index value has been assigned to these taxa.

The Family Biotic Index is the weighted average of the biotic index and number of bugs in each taxa in the sample. The water quality ranges for the FBI values are as follows: < 4.25 = Excellent; 4.25 - 5.00 = Good; 5.00 - 5.75 = Fair; 5.75 - 6.50 = Fairly Poor; 6.50 - 7.25 = Poor; and > 7.25 = Very Poor.

Report prepared - Monday, July 08, 2013

UTRCA Benthic Water Quality Sampling Summary

STREAM NAME	LOCATION		DATE	FBI	QUALITY
North Thames River	Downstream of Blac	k Friars Bri	dge, accessed from Cumminզ	js Ave.	
Site code TF14	UTM X Coordinate:	478959	UTM Y Coordinate: 475945	51	
			10/20/200	4 5.26	Fair
			10/25/200	4 5.49	Fair
			6/2/200	5 6.59	Poor
			6/12/200	6.04	Fairly Poor
			6/7/200	7 6.16	Fairly Poor
			5/13/200	8 6.05	Fairly Poor
			6/3/200	9 6.24	Fairly Poor
			5/27/201	0 6.38	Fairly Poor
			6/6/201	1 6.02	Fairly Poor
			5/15/201	2 5.97	Fairly Poor
North Thames River	Gibbons Park, Upstream of Footbridge				
Site code TF15	UTM X Coordinate:	478414	UTM Y Coordinate: 476063	39	
			10/14/200	5 5.09	Fair

Biotic indices are values assigned to benthic invertebrate taxa indicating their pollution sensitivity and tolerance on a scale from 0 1 Lower numbers indicate pollution sensitivity and high numbers tolerance. The Family Biotic Index (FBI) is the weighted average of

biotic index and number of bugs in each taxa in the sample. The water quality ranges for the FBI values are as follows: < 4.25 = Excellent; 4.25 - 5.00 = Good; 5.00 - 5.75 = Fair; 5.75 - 6.50 = Fairly Poor; 6.50 - 7.25 = Poor; and > 7.25 = Very Poor.

Monday, July 08, 2013